

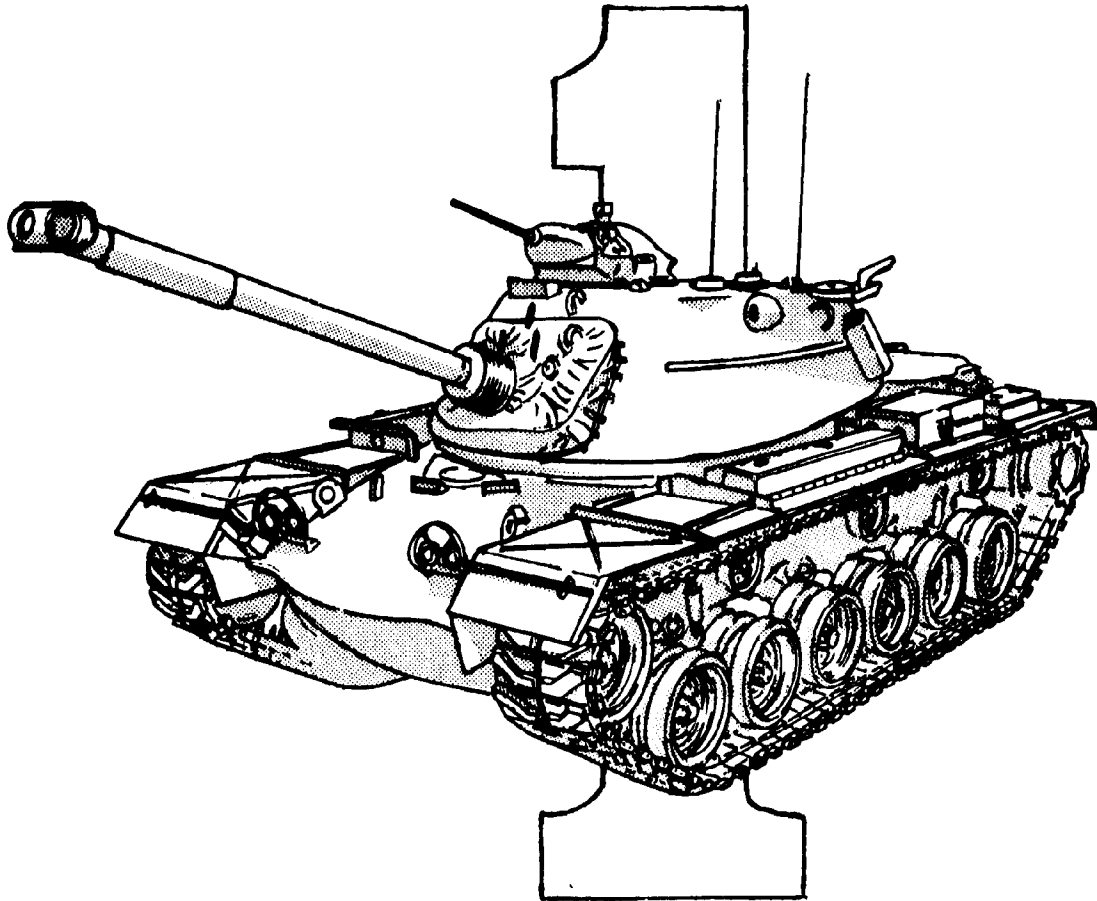
DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST TANK BATTALION

FMF

UNCLASSIFIED



COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

DECEMBER - 1969

1st TANK BATTALION, FMF

S & C FILE NO. 010-70

COPY NO. 1 OF 10 COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED

*DIV COL
19-70*
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy ___ of ___ Copies
3/LLT/ilt
5750

UNCLASSIFIED

(Unclassified upon removal of Enclosure (1)).

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1-31 December 1969

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8A
(c) DivO 5750.2C

Encl: ✓(1) First Tank Battalion Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b) and (c) enclosure (1) is submitted.

J. J. Louder
J. J. LOUDER

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
December 1969 to 31 December 1969

INDEX

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

I - 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DesignationCommander

Headquarters,
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Maj J. J. LOUDER 1-31 Dec 1969

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company
Company A

Company B
Company C
Company A, 1st AT Bn
Company A, 5th Tank Bn

Maj H. G. DUNCAN 1-31 Dec 1969
1stLt P. H. MCMATH 1-9 Dec 1969
1stLt F. P. SHERER 10-31 Dec 1969
1stLt J. M. LIDYARD 1-31 Dec 1969
Capt T. W. KELLY 1-31 Dec 1969
1stLt T. G. HARKINS 1-31 Dec 1969
Capt M. F. SHISLER 1-31 Dec 1969

2. Location

Headquarters
H&S Company
Company A
Company B
Company C
Company A, 1st AT Bn
Company A, 5th Tank Bn

(AT997723)
(AT997723)
(AT997723)
(AT962621)
(BT135454)
(AT997723)
(AT997723)

3. Staff Officers

Battalion Executive Officer
Battalion Adjutant
Battalion S-2 Officer
Battalion S-3 Officer
Battalion S-4 Officer
Battalion S-5 Officer

Maj R. D. BECKER 1-31 Dec 1969
Capt L. E. MASHBURN 1-31 Dec 1969
1stLt R. T. BOLICK 1-31 Dec 1969
Capt T. F. HOWL 1-31 Dec 1969
Maj J. P. SENIK 1-31 Dec 1969
1stLt W. K. WEBER 1-31 Dec 1969

4. Average Monthly Strength

USMC		USN	
<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>
803	46	19	2

DECLASSIFIED

PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

II - 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALPERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

1. Personnel. The personnel situation remained in category two (2) due to the cadre of Company A, 1st Tank Battalion and Company A, 1st AT Battalion, and remained stable with a gain of 6 enlisted personnel. During this period shortages continued in MOS 1316, 1811, 2151, 2311 and 3516 causing deadlining of essential tanks and trucks for lack of maintenance personnel and crews.

2. Promotions. Forty-seven promotions were effective during the month of December in the grades PFC through Master Sergeant. There were 4 meritorious Combat Promotions.

3. Awards. Twenty-three personnel were recommended for personal awards. Ten awards were presented to members of this Battalion, eight of which were Purple Heart Medals.

4. Rest and Recreation. Eighty-six out-of-country and no-in-country rest and recreation quotas were received. Sixty-five out-of-country quotas were utilized.

5. Tour Extensions. Seventeen requests were processed and approved for overseas extensions. The 1969 cumulative man-month total for overseas extensions is 1079.

6. Administration

(a) Company A, 1st Anti-Tank Battalion's strength was reduced to 1 officer and 1 enlisted, pending authority to reduce the unit to zero strength. Administrative equipment/directives were subsequently assigned to Company A, 5th Tank Battalion due to the assignment of ADCON to this Battalion on 28 October 1969 without a Company Headquarters.

(b) Quarterly administrative inspections were conducted on all companies during this period. Emphasis continued to be placed on the importance of Records of Emergency Data, timely and proper reporting procedures in the handling of casualties, personal effects, recommendations for awards and promotions.

7. Status as of 312400H December 1969.

a. Personnel losses and gains by MOS

(1) Officers Dropped

1stLt	1802	3
CWO-4	2010	1

(2) Officers Joined

2ndLt	1801	4
1stLt	1802	1

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Enlisted Dropped

	E-9	E-8	E-7	E-6	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-2/1	Total
0141	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
0353	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
0369	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
1345	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
0441	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	2
1811	0	0	0	0	1	3	3	0	7
1833	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2
2141	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	3
2143	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
2149	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
2311	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
2531	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	3
2542	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
3041	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
3371	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
3531	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	3	5
Total	0	0	0	2	4	12	10	5	33

(4) Enlisted Joined

	E-9	E-8	E-7	E-6	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-2/1	Total
0311	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	3
0369	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
0441	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
1391	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
1811	0	0	2	0	0	0	5	5	12
1892	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
2111	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
2141	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3
2542	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2
3371	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	3	6
3531	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	5	7
3516	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Total	1	0	4	0	0	0	14	20	39

b. Awards. Awards were recommended and received during December are as follows:

	<u>Recommended</u>	<u>Received</u>
Bronze Star Medal	1	0
Navy Commendation Medal	8	1
Navy Achievement Medal	12	11
Certificate of Commendation	1	4
Purple Heart Medal	1	8
Vietnamese Cross of Gallantry	0	2

II-3

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALc. Rest and Recuperation

	<u>Quotas</u>	<u>Used</u>
Bangkok	25	11
Hong Kong	11	10
Hawaii	12	6
Manila	3	2
Singapore	0	1
Sydney	16	18
Taipei	10	11
Tokyo	9	4
Okinswa	3	1
Total	86	65
China Beach	0	0

d. Battalion Legal Summary

Special Court Martial - 1
 Summary Court Martial -- 2
 Non Judicial Punishments - 11

e. Extensions of Overseas Tour - December 1969

<u>Man Months</u>	<u>Number Six Month Extensions</u>
102	17

II-4

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALINTELLIGENCE

1. Weather. The weather during December was comparatively dry. Only 3.79 inches of rain fell, considerably less than the expected 9.2 inches. The high and low temperatures were 83 degrees and 62 degrees respectively, while the average temperature was 75 degrees.
2. Mine Incidents. Mine incidents continued to plague the battalion. Two Company C tanks hit mines ranging in size from 100 to 150 lbs of explosive, resulting in major damage and necessitating replacement of both vehicles. A total of three WIA(E) resulted from these incidents. One flame tank also hit a mine during the month resulting in only light damage and one minor injury.
3. Indications. The rains should continue to decrease, leading to improved tank operating conditions. As conditions improve, enemy employment of anti-tank mines may be expected to increase along frequently used routes and in probable operating areas. With TET drawing near, enemy activities will most likely be stepped up in intensity.

CONFIDENTIALOPERATIONS AND TRAINING

1. Operations. During the month of December the 1st Tank Battalion continued to support the 1st Marine Division and the 2nd ROK Marine Brigade throughout Quang Nam Province, providing direct fire support to infantry search and clear, and search and destroy operations, as well as road sweeps and convoy security, counter-rocket and counter-mortar fire, perimeter defense and armored mobile reaction force operations.

a. Company A remained in a Cadre status. One M-51-VTR remained as a table of equipment deficiency. The Company Command Post continued to be co-located with that of the 1st Tank Battalion.

b. Company B (Rein) continued in direct support of the 1st Marines and 5th Marines. The Company Command Post is co-located with the 1st Marines Command Post on Hill 55 (AT 970621) with a forward Command Post co-located with the 5th Marines Command Post at the An Hoa Combat Base (AT 874475). The two platoons supporting the 1st Marines were employed on Hill 55 (AT 970621), Hill 37 (AT 915581), and at the Riviera (BT 103665). The two platoons supporting the 5th Marines provided security and reaction forces at Phu Loc (6) (AT 928527) and the An Hoa Combat Base (AT 874475).

c. Company C (Rein) remained in direct support of the 7th Marines and the 2nd ROK Marine Brigade. Company C provided support to the 7th Marines with one platoon and the Company Headquarters at LZ BALDY (BT 133453) and one platoon at Fire Support Base ROSS (BT 025342). One platoon from Company C supported the ROKMC in Operation Victory Dragon during the period 17 - 31 December. Two Company C tanks were mined during December resulting in major damage and necessitating replacement of both vehicles.

d. Company A (-), 5th Tank Battalion continued in direct support of the 26th Marines with one section of tanks each at NamO Bridge (AT 929838), Hill 190 (AT 888802), Hill 10 (AT 923695) and Hill 41 (AT 929663). One platoon was brought in to the 1st Tank Battalion area for maintenance and subsequently placed in General Support of the 1st Marine Division. The Company Command Post is now located with the 26th Marines (AT 950758).

e. The tanks of H&S Company were employed in General Support of the 1st Marine Division as a tank reserve and to provide counter-rocket fire. One section continued operations with the 2nd ROK Marine Brigade on Barrier Island (BT 2054) in support of Operation Victory Dragon during the period 17 - 31 December. Flame tanks were used extensively within the Division TAOR to burn possible ingress routes to cantonments. One section was employed in direct support of the 7th Marines at Fire Support Base ROSS (BT 025342). Another section was employed in direct support of the 5th Marines on Hill 65 (AT 879576). During December, one flame tank was mined while in support of the 5th Marines, resulting in moderate damage to the tank.

II - 6

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. Task Organization. The task organization of the 1st Tank Battalion as of 31 December 1969 was:

Company A (-):	Cadre
Company B (Rein):	2 platoons and Company Headquarters, D/S 1st Marine Regiment 2 platoons and forward Command Post D/S 5th Marine Regiment.
Company C (Rein):	2 platoons and Company Headquarters, D/S 7th Marine Regiment 1 platoon, D/S 2nd Brigade ROKMC
Company A, 5th Tank Bn	2 platoons D/S 26th Marine Regiment 1 platoon G/S 1st Marine Division

3. Battalion CP Ground Action: The 1st Tank Battalion conducted 65 patrols and ambushes in the Battalion Area of Responsibility within Southern Sector Defense Command.

4. Ammunition Expenditure

90mm

	<u>HE</u>	<u>APERS-T</u>	<u>CANISTER</u>	<u>WP</u>	<u>HEAT</u>
DIRECT	305	161	69	41	85
INDIRECT	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	305	161	69	41	85

106mm

SMALL ARMS

	<u>APERS-T</u>	<u>HEP-T</u>	<u>HEAT</u>	<u>.50 Caliber MG</u>	<u>.30 Caliber MG</u>
DIRECT	0	0	0	15,670	23,730
INDIRECT	0	0	0		
TOTAL	0	0	0		

81mm Mortar Illum - 67

Flame Tank Fuel - 14,400 gals.

5. Statistical Results. The results of action involving the 1st Tank Battalion during December were:

VC/NVA KIA

TANK OPERATIONS.....0
SSDC OPERATIONS.....0

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

II-7

CONFIDENTIAL

VC/NVA CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS.....0
SSDC OPERATIONS.....0

VCS

TANK OPERATIONS.....0
SSDC OPERATIONS.....0

USMC KIA

TANK OPERATIONS.....1 (USN)
SSDC OPERATIONS.....1 (DOC)

USMC WIA

TANK OPERATIONS
MED-EVAC.....6
NON-EVAC.....1

SSDC OPERATIONS
MED-EVAC.....0
NON-EVAC.....0

WEAPONS CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS.....0
SSDC OPERATIONS.....0

EQUIPMENT AND DOCUMENTS CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS.....0
SSDC OPERATIONS.....0

6. Training. Training of 1st Tank Battalion personnel during the month of December concentrated on General Military Subjects, MOS Training and Weapons Safety. Subjects covered in the weekly Battalion Officer and SNCO school were: Communications, Drugs, Med-Evac Procedures and Legal Assistance.

7. Summary. During the month of December, the tanks of 1st Tank Battalion maneuvered throughout the TACR of the 1st Marine Division and the 2nd ROKMC Brigade giving close combat support to infantry operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

SOUTHERN SECTOR DEFENSE COMMAND

During the month of December the Commanding Officer of the First Tank Battalion in his capacity of Commander, Southern Sector Defense Command, coordinated and controlled 1170 activities in support of the defense of the Southern Sector of the DaNang Vital Area.

This command acquired the use of a second night observation device (NOD) for employment on Southern Sector OP's to deter and neutralize rockets and mortar threats to the DaNang Vital Area.

Within Southern Sector, continued effort was concentrated on improving communications and maintaining constant liaison with tenant and adjacent units as well as the establishment of sensor fields.

II -- 9

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALLOGISTICS

1. Table of Equipment Deficiencies. The noticeable deficiencies within mission orientated equipment are: Multimeter AN/UTM-105 (1), Recovery Vehicle M51 (1), Lubricating and Service Unit (1), Welding Set, Inert Gas (1), 7.5 KW Generator (3), PU/482 Generator (1), Radio Set AN/VRC-12 (13), and Compressor M-5 (1).

2. Major Table of Equipment Items Received. One Recovery Vehicle M-51 and two Flame Tanks M57A2 were received during December.

3. Maintenance. The lift and recovery capability of the Battalion has improved since November, however one M51VMA is still a T/E deficiency. Field maintenance support during the month provided one new AVDS-1790 engine and transmission, in addition, considerable improvement has been experienced with electrical components in the Direct Exchange Program. During the month of December scheduled organizational maintenance was performed to include, completion of the renovation of Company "A", 5th Tank Battalion, repair of forty-eight deadlined Tanks, the performance of twenty-seven "Q" services and over four-hundred Tactical Equipment Repair Orders processed

4. Supply. During the month of December, a relief of supply officer was effected with First Lieutenant TOFTE completing an extended tour in RVN. A 1st Marine Division Command Material Inspection (CMMI) was conducted on 24 December 1969. Results of the inspection of Battalion Supply were satisfactory with minor discrepancies.

5. Fiscal. There were no significant changes during December.

7. Medical.

a. Sick Call and Immunizations

There were 233 Sick Call visits during the month of December, three hundred and seventy immunizations were given and fifty skin tests were administered.

b. WIA, KIA and Non-effectives

There were twenty one men on the Sick list during December. Seven of these were carried over from the previous month. Of the fourteen men admitted to the sick list in December; five were medical illnesses, eight were hostile injuries and there was one non hostile evacuated. There were two deaths in December, there were twelve men evacuated, out of country; two with medical illnesses, three with non hostile injuries. Total man days lost to the Battalion due to injury or illness was one hundred and thirty three.

c. Venereal Disease

There was one case of Venereal disease diagnosed this month. This case was within the Danang area.

CONFIDENTIALd. Activities and Personnel

Med Cap is continuing at Phong Bac, Pig Farm, Cam Hoa and Phong Thai. Personnel changes during the Month of December include the attachment of five hospital corpsmen third class and one of the rate of hospital man. Changes also included the detachment of three hospital corpsmen of the rate of second class and hospitalization of one third class under temporary duty. One hospital corpsman of the rate of hospitalman was killed in action. There were no promotions during the month of December.

8. General.a. Table of Equipment Deficiencies

<u>FSN</u>	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
6625-581-2036	Multimeter, AN/UHM-105	1
2320-835-8714	Recovery Vehicle, M51	1
4930-017-9167	Lubricating and Service Unit JOM-1	1
3431-897-3703	Welding Set, Inert Gas	1
6115-295-2349	7.5 KW Generator	3
6115-721-4525	PU/482 Generator	1
5820-892-0839	Radio Set, AN/MRC-12	13
1040-987-9293	Compressor, M-5	1

b. Maintenance

(1) Secondary Repairable Assets required to place tracked vehicle in operational status: None

(2) Motor Transport Status

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>AUTH</u>	<u>OH</u>	<u>CU</u>	<u>2d ECHELON</u>		<u>3d ECHELON</u>	
				<u>NORS</u>	<u>NORM</u>	<u>NORS</u>	<u>NORM</u>
Trk; Utility, M151A1	27	27	27				
Trk; Ambulance, M718	1	2	2				
Trk; Cargo, M37	3	9	8			1	
Trk; Cargo, M35A2C	0	5	3	1			1
Trk; Cargo, M54A2C	38	40	34	2	1		3
Trk; Tank Fuel, M49A2C	7	12	10				
Trk; Van, M109A3	1	1	1				
Trk; Wrecker, M54A2C	2	3	2				1
High Pressure Cleaning Unit	4	4	4				
Trlr; Tank Water, M149	8	10	10				
Trlr; Tank Water, M107	0	10	10				
Trlr, Lube, 150FM	6	5	2		3		
AN/MRC 83	2	2	2				
AN/MRC 87	1	1	0			1	
AN/MRC 109	1	2	2				
AN/MRC 110	6	6	5	1			

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCIVIC ACTION

1. Medical Civic Action Programs (MEDCAP). During the month of December 13 Medcaps were held in the hamlets of Phong Bac, Yen Bac, Phuoc Thai and Cam Hoa. A total of 340 people were treated, 1 person was treated on Dentcap. Do Thi Mai the 6 year old girl who was on the REPOSE to be treated for a Harelip/Cleft Palate was returned to her family on 5 December 1969 after a very successful period of recovery.

2. Psychological Operations (PSYOPS). PSYOPS leaflets were distributed in Cam Hoa, Phuoc Thai, and Yen Bac on a daily basis, the themes being Chieu Hoi, PRO GVN, VC rice denial Rewards. Two movies were shown during the month of December, approximately 400 people attended with very successful results.

3. Materials and Goods Distributed. During the month of December the following Goods and Materials were distributed:

1. 4800 pounds of swill
2. 1200 pounds of grain
3. 3 trucks full of lumber
4. 6 sheets of tin
5. 200 pounds of food

4. Summary.

a. During the month of December a small plot of land was planted with corn to be used as a pig feed when harvested.

b. 3 truck loads of lumber were delivered to the orphanage near Hai Van pass.

c. The six year old girl who was treated for a harelip and Cleft palate on the REPOSE was returned to her parents after a very successful operation.

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

1. Projects Completed.

a. 24 Dec 69 Battalion Communication Section was inspected by Division CEO Office, a rating of satisfactory with minor discrepancies was awarded.

b. Communication Section continued to work on bunkers and fox-holes throughout Comm Section area, also area around emergency generator.

c. Communications contact teams LTI'd and operationally checked 56 tanks in the Battalion.

2. Projects Pending.

a. Working on embarkation

b. Working on putting all wire lines in cantonment under ground.

c. Working on getting all excess communication equipment turned in.

3. Message Summary.

During the month of December, 1st Tank Battalion Communication Center processed 1452 incoming and 42 outgoing messages.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III
SEQUENTIAL LISTINGS OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

III - 1

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS1st Tank Battalion

- 041630H Dec 1969 A jeep and trailer from 1st Tank with 3 USMC and 1 USN was ambushed by 25-30 VC wearing shorts and bandanas, armed with AK-47's, SKS, RPG's and an M-79. The driver was thrown from the vehicle. One of the personnel unhooked the trailer from the vehicle to make the driving easier. In the process the USN was hit and fell into the water. The jeep was started and the 3 USMC made it within 200 meters of the KMC lines before the jeep stalled. They proceeded on foot to the C.P. where they were med-evaced. Location of the incident is BT092690.
- 181230H Dec 1969 One tank from Company C, 1st Tank Battalion while in support of 5th Company, KMC, detonated a mine at (BT082488). Results were 2 USMC WIA Med-Evac and moderate damage to the tank. Size of the mine is undetermined at this time.
- 241030H Dec 1969 One flame tank in support of the 5th Marines detonated an estimated 60 pound mine in vicinity (AT 922549) resulting in moderate damage to the tank and one (1) USMC WIA Non-Evac.
- 291730H Dec 1969 One tank from C Company, 1st Tank Battalion detonated a mine at (BT 108424) while in support of a convoy moving from FSB Ross to LZ Baldy. Results were major damage to tank and one (1) USMC WIA Med-Evac.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

III- '2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Southern Sector Defense Command

- 110045H Dec 1969 Three Southern Sector Observation Posts notified this command of a suspected active rocket site (AT 969687). Division was notified and confirmed that a rocket attack was in progress and directed at the Danang Vital Areas.
- 142230H Dec 1969 A squad ambush (AT 992725) from the 1st Tank Battalion observed a group of VC at (AT 991726) and took them under fire with small arms. Sweep produced negative results.
- 251800H Dec 1969 This Command notified Division that no enemy contact was reported during the 24 hour cease fire.
- 291310H Dec 1969 L/Cpl L. A. LUCCINAI 24514837 USMC was found dead on OP Marlin at (AT 972705) from unknown cause. Air-evac to 1st Med Bn. Cause of death found to be Aspiration.
- 301600H Dec 1969 Turnover of OP Marlin (AT 972705) to ARVN Hoa Cam P.F. Training Center completed.

III- 3

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART IV
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

✓ (TAB A to Enclosure (1)

Journal & File

IV - 1

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
010001H/Dec 1969	012400H/Dec 1969

[illegible]

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

0800

Copy of 37 Copies
2:RTB:jfs
01 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #334
2. Period covered: 300800H November to 010800H December 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
- 4-14. N/A
15. Others: No incidents reported.

RT Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
by direction

R
B
N

PASSWORDS

P**BOARD**HINGE
A**DOCK**WIRE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

98/15

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 300001H TO 302400H NOV 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-11, F-23
- c. 26th Marines
- d. 26th Marines
- e. 280800H TO 281600H
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. ~~N/A~~ F-33 F-12 F-13
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

P
B
X

3. N/A

4. DEADLINE REPORT

- a. ~~F-12~~, ~~F-13~~, F-31, F-32, ~~F-33~~,

R.C. Hamilton

R.C. HAMILTON
S/SGT USMC

2

0830

Headquarters Tank Platoon

SitRep for the period of 300001H to 32400H, November, 1969

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H52
- c. General support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn Cp
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H54, H55, H57
- c. Direct support ROK Marine Corps
- d. N/A
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report

- a. H51, Bn Maint, generator

Lg
X
A. King
S/Sgt USMC

3

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:gwg
1 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 300001H to 302400H November 1969

1. a. WAR CLOUD
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, are in my CP. A-21, 52, are at En.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-52 996724 Injector Pump
A-21 996724 Accelerator Linkage

P
B
N

P. H. McMath
P. H. MCMATH

4

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 333 300001H to 302400H

A. Summary Report

1.

- a. Riviera
- b. B13, 14
- c. 0967
- d. 300001H to 302400H
- e. Reaction, Defense
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. 1st Marines
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

2.

- a. Phu Loc (6)
- b. B31, 33, 34
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 9252
- e. 300001H to 302400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

LPH

3.

- a. An Hoa
- b. B21, 22, 23, 24, 51
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 8747
- e. 300001H to 302400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

4.

- a. Hill 37
- b. B42, 43, 43, 45
- c. 9158
- d. 1st Marines
- e. 300001H to 302400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. ~~NOX~~ B45, 42 fired H&I 40 rds. HE

5

0965

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

6/TWK/das
 1 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 300001H to 302400H November 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
 b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
 c. 3/7
 d. 026343 (Fire support Base Ross)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None
2. a. N/A
 b. C-22, C-23, C-24
 c. 7th Marine Regiment
 d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None
3. a. Victory Dragon 17-31
 b. C-32, C-34
 c. 26th Company, 5th Battalion, 2nd KMC Brigade
 d. 216500
 e. 121600H
 f. Search and Destroy
 g. Provide direct fire support for sweeping infantry
 h. N/A
 i. None
4. C-31 at 3rd Platoon CP (135265)

B. Deadline Report

C-11	West of Ross	000350	D/L Mine Damage
C-21	Hill 63	135454	D/L Mine Damage
C-33	Bn	998723	D/L Generator
C-53	Hill 63	135454	D/L Engine

T.W. Kelly
 T. W. KELLY

6

0930

A Company, 5th Tank Battalion SITREP for
the period of 300001H to 302400H Nov 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
 - a. Hill 10
 - b. A13, 14, 15
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 922694
 - e. 300001H to 302400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A
2.
 - a. Hill 41
 - b. A11, 12
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 935661
 - e. 300001H to 302400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A
3.
 - a. Hill 190
 - b. A22, 23
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 985820
 - e. 300001H to 302400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A
4.
 - a. Nam-O Bridge
 - b. A24, 25
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 928842
 - e. 300001H to 302400H
 - f. React, Bridge Security
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A
5.
 - a. 1st Tank Battalion
 - b. A21, 32, 35
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. N/A
 - e. 300001H to 302400H
 - f. React
 - g. N/A
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

LH

7

6445

5-3

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Leadline Report

Date: 1 Nov 68

NO. IN ACUTE CV HAND OPERATIONAL T/E DEFICIENT

10/23
10/23/10A2
10/12
10/1 VME

10/23
10/23
10/12
10/1 VME

NO. IN TAC/ LOCATION 3d RECON EN DOC NO

10/23
10/23/10A2
10/12
10/1 VME

10/23
10/23
10/12
10/1 VME

8

1700

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCL 201705H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA *

Unit Sending Report WCAI to WCA G (5-703) 2200H +10 S.W. Hill 10

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 011700H

CHARLIE (Schackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (E) 822694 (N) 895678

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How MFG requested firing

demonstration of HET fire on

above enemy grid 126

ECHO **

Results or Action Taken A1 fired 2 Hs,

3 WP, 1 believe MFG had oppor-

tunity to gun. Very impressed

FOXTROT ***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac) *** HOTEL

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if Known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

01 Dec 1975 69 2200H 10

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced
 support-Time of dispatch of reaction force (s).

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact.

***Schackle Friendly Casualty Figures

9

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 21 DEC INITIALS TFH
 PERIOD 0100 OIH DEC TO 0124 OOH DEC

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1								
	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP) / LISTENING POST (LP)								
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)								
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)								
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)								
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)								
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
					EE	FF		
CLEARING (CLR)								
					GG	HH		

REMARKS:

- *1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
- *2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
1 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 335 for the period 010001H to 012400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: 26th Mar
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. NA Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

L. L. Trujillo
L. L. TRUJILLO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
PERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
020001H/Dec 1969	022400H/Dec 1969

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies
2:RTB:jfs
2 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #336
 2. Period covered: 010800H to 020800H December 1969
 3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
 - 4-14. N/A
 15. Others:
 - a. 012020H-NSDC reported possible mortar by CMR at 997709. Contacted 4/11 which had, previous to call by NSDC, fired an illumination round.
 - b. 012047H-SSDC OP (AT944717) reported fire fight at (AT937704).
 - c. 012220H-SSDC OP (AT972705) reported possible mortar site at (AT967692). Heard a pproximately 10 rounds fired from that positions.
 - d. 020558H-SSDC OP (AT944717) spotted fire fight at (AT937703)
- R
B

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
by direction

PASSWORDS

***HARD**GIRL
***GATE**MAIL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON
SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 010001H TO 012400H DEC. 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-11, F-23
- c. 26th Marines
- d. 26th Marines
- e. 010001H to 012400H
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-33 *F-13 F12*
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn. CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. ~~N/A~~
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

*508
K*

3. N/A

4. DEADLINE REPORT

- a. ~~F-12, F-13~~, F-31, F-32

~~There are no other reports~~

C.F. Henes
USMC 1st Lt

2

0830

Headquarters Tank Platoon

SitRep for the period of 10001H to 12400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H52 H-64
 - c. General support 1st Marine Division
 - d. Bn Cp
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
2. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H55, H57
 - c. Direct support ROK Marine Corps
 - d. N/A
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
3. N/A
4. N/A
5. Deadline Report
 - a. H51, Bn Maint, generator
 - b. H54, Bn Maint, ~~generator~~

C.F. Henes
1stLt USMCPB
L N

3

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:hrb
2 November 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 1000LH to 12400H December 1969

1. a. WAR CLOUD
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, are in my CP. A-21, 52, are at En.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-52 996724 Injector Pump
A-21 996724 Accelerator Linkage

R
H
N

P. H. McMath
P. H. MCMATH

4

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep

A. Summary Report

1.

- a.
- b. B 11, 12
- c.
- d. 010001H TO 0124001H
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

2.

- a.
- b. B 33, 34
- c.
- d. 010001H TO 0124001H
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

3.

- a.
- b. B 21, 22, 23
- c.
- d. 010001H TO 0124001H
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

4.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d. 010001H TO 0124001H
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

5

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/met
 2 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), (Attn:S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 010001H to 012400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
 b. C-12, C-13, C-14
 c. 3/7
 d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None
2. a. N/A
 b. C-22, C-23, C-24
 c. 7th Marine Regiment
 d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None
3. a. Victory Dragon 17-31
 b. C-34, C-34
 c. 26th Company, 5th Battalion, 2nd KMC Brigade
 d. 223503
 e. 121600H
 f. Search and Destroy
 g. Provide direct fire support for sweeping infantry
 h. N/A
 i. None
4. C-31 at 3rd Platoon CP (135265)

B. Deadline Report

C-11	West of Ross	000350	D/L Mine Damage
C-21	Hill 63	135454	D/L Mine Damage
C-33	Bn	998723	D/L Generator
C-52	Ross	026343	D/L Oil Line
C-53	Hill 63	135454	D/L Engine

R. Wenzel
 R. WENZEL
 By direction

6

0430

A Company, 5th Tank Battalion SITREP for
the period of 010001H to 012400H Nov 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A13, 14, 15
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 010001H to 012400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41

- b. A11, 12
- c. 1/26
- d. 935661
- e. 010001H to 012400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2

i. ~~N/A~~ All fired 3HE, 3WP, 1 Beehive in support of 1/26 with negative results.

3. a. Hill 190

- b. A22, 23
- c. 3/26
- d. 985820
- e. 010001H to 012400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge

- b. A24, 25
- c. 3/26
- d. 928842
- e. 010001H to 012400H
- f. React, Bridge Security
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion

- b. A21, 32, 35
- c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
- d. N/A
- e. 010001H to 012400H
- f. React
- g. N/A
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A31	Pack	Bn
A33	Sprocket Hub Studs	BN
A34	Transmission	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

M. F. Shisler
M. F. SHISLER

5-3

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Headline Report

Date: 2 Dec 1964

NGEN AMN CM HAND OPERATIONAL T/E DEFICIENT

1-1	66	66	0	0	1-21 1st 570
1-2	4	3	1	1	1-21
1-3	2	1	3	2	1-21
1-4	2	3	2	2	1-21

NGEN FACIN USLC DCD REASON LOCATION 3d COMBON EN DOC NO

1-1	20001	12000	Injector Pump	20	20001
1-2	21700	20000	Two Pump Working Condition Code	20	20001
1-3	20000	20000	Two Pump	20	20001
1-4	21707	70000	Generator and	20	20001
1-1	20000	20000	Working Equipment, damaged Vehicle	20	20001
1-2	20000	20000	Not Installation	20	20001
1-3	21707	10000	Transmission 11 loss	20	20001
1-4	22001	30000	Supercharger only, not at 7th	20	20001
1-1	20000	20000	Valve Assembly	20	20001
1-2	20000	20000	Radio set; Valve Assembly, Valve Motor	20	20001
1-3	20000	20000	Radio	20	20001

1-201 1-201 1-201 1-201 1-201

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

 ORGANIZATION SSDC BN RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 2 Dec INITIALS TFH
 PERIOD 0200 OIH Dec TO 0224 OOH Dec

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1								
	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP)/ LISTENING POST (LP)								
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)								
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)								
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)								
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)								
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
					EE	FF		
CLEARING (CLR)								
					GG	HH		

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (P-211)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
2480
2 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 336 for the period 020001H to 022400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense; Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense; Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: 26th Mar
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

L. L. Trujillo
L. L. TRUJILLO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
030001H/Dec 1969	032400H/Dec 1969

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

0745

GENERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION unc PRIORITY R SEND MLD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

RBD

OP MARLIN

GRUAVO

SIG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

030745H

CHARACTER (SHACKLE TP NUMBER)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(E) RBD

(E) R 3630 R. 60pm

DATA

HOW, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW Observed about 10 UN males, wearing green uniforms, with weapons, packs on what looked like a patrol

SIGN

TENDERS OR ACTION TAKEN

Neg

FOXROT

GOLD (MELVAC/MONEVAC)

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA

FRIENDLY KIA

FRIENDLY KIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA KIA

DETAINERS

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIME

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY 03 MONTH Dec TIME 0800 YEAR 65 RECEIVED BY RMD MIKE 112

ST. 020, PLT, COMBAT, REGION PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION

MINUTES BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

049
 HEADQUARTERS
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

0800
 Copy Of 37 Copies
 2:RTB:jfs
 3 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSU1 #337
2. Period covered: 020800H to 030800H December 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
- 4-14. N/A
15. Others:

- a. 103 rd Bn. 31st Regt located area found by VL at 8771, LR AT 8962 and in vicinity Cao Sung (4), (5), and (6) (h) (AT854688, AT842692, AT841686) Str: 250, Equip 25-122mm rockets, 4-82mm mortar, 5-60mm mortar and SM Mission: Launch rocket/mortar attacks against Danang AB, Hoa Cam Trng Ctr and US/ARVN positions also attached Hoa Vang and Hie Duc (d) HDQS; between 01 Dec thru 08 Dec. OB Comment: 103 Bn str-200 Probably includes elements of 575th Rocket Bn.
- b. 1 NVA Bn location vicinity BT045675, and BT052685 STR: 350 Equip: 2-122mm rockets, 4-82mm mortars, 4-60mm mortars, S.A. Mission: launch rocket/mortar against Hoa Vang (D), HDQS, Danang A.B. and US/ARVN position East Hoa Vang (D) 29 Nov-15 Dec. AB Comment: 103rd Bn Str: 200 probably includes elements of 575th rocket Bn. G-2 Eval F-3
- c. 103rd Bn, 31st Regt. location area bundled by UL 9169, LR 9867. Str-250 Equip 25-122mm rockets, 35-82mm mortars followed by 60mm mortars, 60mm (NFI) and DIW. Mission: launch rocket/mortars attacks against Danang AB, City, Hoa Cam Trng. Ctr, Red Beach, Hieu Duc (D) HDQS, Tuy Loan Mart and Hoa Vang. Between 28 Nov-12 Dec. Ob comment: 103rd Bn Str-200 probably includes elements of 575th rocket Bn. G-2 Eval F-3
- d. During the night of 27-28 Nov 69, two companies (NFI) from area of (AT9565) (AT9666) moved to Phuoc Ninh (6) (H) AT903673. AT 290600H Nov 69 one of these companies moved to Phuoc Ninh (7) (H) AT891675 and the other company moved to Dong Bich (2) (H) AT902685. The company at Dong Bich reportedly has 15-122mm rockets which they fire between 29 Nov-2 Dec 69. Targets are Danang Air Base, surrounding areas and an artillery base in vicinity of Tuy Vong (2) (H) AT927696 between 0530/0600.
 A VC First Aid Station location at (AT8886) which is on the side of a mountain. It is approximately 1000m south of an old Catholic church (AT881674). It has been in use for 3 months and is staffed with one doctor and 4 medical personnel. The station is made up of tunnels and is guarded by Co 16 of the 084 Bn. G-2 Comment: Q84th

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

- held as a strength of 75. G-2 Eval F-3
- e. 022115- Camp Monahan (AT982733 had three posts spot movement along Southeast slope of Hill 327 (at a position of AT982735). OD and Sog observed 3 m- figures through starlight scope. shadows ran down hill. Fired several rounds m*14 w/sniper scope and figures observed to flatten out then get up and moved out again.
 - f. 030030H- Cam Monahan (AT982733) patrol was observed by a tower at the Air Force Dump to have eight individuals moving parallel with them (997734) and then move away and back to the village.

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
by direction

PASSWORDS

P**NIGHT**BROWN
A**GOOSE**COLOR

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

SENSOR PLAN MEETING

1. There will be a meeting of all S-2's or their representatives at 0930 on Saturday 6 December. It will be held in the Officers Club at 1st Tank Battalion.
2. At this meeting it is requested each unit have an overlay and a list by eight-digit coordinates of proposed sites for the USD's. Each location should be capable of being covered by fire and as well as possible observed during the day.
3. As a result of the Commanding Officers' meeting yesterday it was decided that the proposed fire support plan be submitted in conjunction with the Sensor Plan.

Reed T. Bolick
Reed T. BOLICK
S-2 Officer

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 020001H TO 022400H DEC 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- A. N/A
- b. F-11, F-13, F-33
- c. General support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. DEADLINE REPORT

- a. F-12, F-23, F-31, F-32

CF Henes
C.F. HENES
LT. USMC

BH

3

0020

Headquarters Tank Platoon

SitRep for the period of 2000LH to 2240OH, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H52, ~~H-54~~
- c. General support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn Cp
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H55, H57
- c. Direct support ROK Marine Corps
- d. N/A
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report

- a. H51, Bn Maint, generator

H-54 QSER

N

H

C.F. Henes

C.F. Henes

1st Lt USMC

4

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco California 96602

PHM:hrb
3 November 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 020001H to 022400H December 1969

1. a. WAR CLOUD
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, are in my CP. A-21, 52, are at Ba.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-52 996724 Injector Pump
A-21 996724 Accelerator Linkage

P. H. McMath
P. H. MCMATH

18

5

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 020001H to 022400H 336

A. Summary Report

1.
 - a. Riviera
 - b. B13, ~~34~~
 - c. 0967
 - d. 020001H to 022400H
 - e. 1st Marines
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A
2.
 - a. Phu Loc (6)
 - b. B21, 22, 23
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 9252
 - e. 020001H to 022400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A
3.
 - a. An Hoa
 - b. B42, 43, 44, 45, 51
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 020001H to 022400H
 - e. 8747
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A
4.
 - a. Hill 37
 - b. B32, 33, 34
 - c. 9158
 - d. 1st Marines
 - e. 020001H to 022400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

B11
12
Riviera
Riviera

14

6

5.

a
b
c
d
e
f
g
h
i

Hill 55
 B14, 52
 1st Marines
 9661
 020001H to 022400H
 Reaction, Defense
 Reaction, Defense
 Track condition II
 N/A

6.

a
b
c
d
e
f
g
h
i

DEADLINE REPORT

B31 Injectors 4 pump Bn

Q - SERVICE REPORT

B13	Q Service	Bn
B24	Q Service	Bn

Company B continues with normal tank operations

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

6/TWK/met
3 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company C Sitrep from 020001H to 022400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
b. C-12, C-13, C-14
c. 3/7
d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
e. N/A
f. N/A
g. Direct Support
h. N/A
i. None
2. a. N/A *7th MAR*
b. ~~C-21~~, C-22, C-23, C-24
c. 7th Marine Regiment
d. 135454 (Hill 63)
e. N/A
f. N/A
g. Direct Support
h. N/A
i. None
3. a. Victory Dragon 17-31
b. C-32, C-34
c. 26th Company, 5th Battalion, 2nd KMC Brigade
d. 223503
e. 121600H
f. Search and Destroy
g. Provide direct fire support for sweeping infantry.
h. N/A
i. Refer to spot report 021840H from C-32. Tanks fired on suspected enemy position with negative results.

B. Deadline Report

C-21 *7th MAR REGT.*
C-11 West of Ross
C-52 Ross
C-53 Hill 63

000350
026343
135454

D/L MINE DAMAGE
D/L Mine Damage
D/L Oil Line
D/L Engine

C. C-31 and C-33 at 3rd Platoon CP (135265)

T.W. Kelly
T. W. KELLY

7

0930

A Company, 5th Tank Battalion SITREP for
the period of 020001H to 022400H Nov 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A13, 14, 15
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 020001H to 022400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 2. a. Hill 41
- b. A11, 12
- c. 1/26
- d. 935661
- e. 020001H to 022400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 3. a. Hill 190
- b. A22, 23
- c. 3/26
- d. 985820
- e. 020001H to 022400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. A23 fired 10 HE, 5 WP in support of L Company H&I. Negative Results.

- 4. a. Nam-O Bridge
- b. A24, 25
- c. 3/26
- d. 928842
- e. 020001H to 022400H
- f. React, Bridge Security
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
- b. A21, 32, 33 (21, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35)
- c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
- d. N/A
- e. 020001H to 022400H
- f. React
- g. N/A
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A31	Pack	Bn
A33	Sprocket Hub Studs	Bn
A34	Transmission	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

Wrong
right

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

6

25-3

Date: 1 Dec 69

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

NO. IN APPR. CU HAND OPERATIONAL T/E DEFICIENT

No. Change

0
1
2
3

43
4
5
2

46
3
7
3

64
4
9
5

25-3
25-3
25-3
25-3
25-3

LOCATION 3d ECHELON IN DOC NO

Co. In Transit to New Line 4

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co. In Transit to New Line 4

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

Co-OP

1830

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

HNC
CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

APPROX 1200H
SE H-11-740

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

WCA-23

150TKS

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED

031830H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F)

883873

(E)

884834

878834

DELTA

*WIC. WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

L-6

REQUESTED

A-23 TO

FIRE HET AT ABOVE GRID

RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN

18 HE FIRED

FOXTROT

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

FRIENDLY KIA

FRIENDLY WIA

HOTEL

INDIA

JULIETT

FRIENDLY MIA

VO/NVA KIA

VO/NVA WIA

KILO

LIMA

DETAINEES

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

03

DDEC

1340

89

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

MIKE

PT. SQD. PLT. COMBAT. RECON PATROL. SECURITY FORCE. AMBUSH. CLEARING OPERATION. PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

2200

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC

030820H

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

WCA23

(51TKS)

1200H
SE. Hill 190

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED

022200H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F) 883823

(E) 884834

DELTA

*WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

L6

REQUEST

A23

FIRE HIT

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

A-23

FIRED

11 WP

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVA)

FRIENDLY WIA

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA WIA

DETAINES

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

MIKE

PT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

SSDC

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

3 Dec

INITIALS

TFH

PERIOD

0300

OIH

DEC

TO

0324

OOH

DEC

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP) /
LISTENING POST (LP)

6	9
C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

	18
G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

1	
M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
3 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 337 for the period 030001H to 032400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: 26th Mar
D/S
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

L. L. Trujillo
L. L. TRUJILLO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
YAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
040001H/Dec 1969	042400H/Dec 1969

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies
2:RTB:jfs
04 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #338
2. Period covered: 030800H to 040800H December 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: 031730H-1st Tank Battalion Recon-patrol found approximately (10) baboo sticks in ground leaning though a wash and coming out at 1st Tank Bn. bunker #6 at (AT994725)

031100H S3DC OP (AT972705) about 10 Vietnamese males wearing green utilities, with weapons, and packs. Looked like a patrol (AT973697). Later the same OP observed a group of people burying a body at (AT971698) (NFI).
032045H- S3DC OP at (AT944717) spotted fire fight at (AT936706).

4-14. N/A

15. Others:

- a. At 1800 Ho-Hia, Hoi Vang (D) security chief reported too FLC-COC that a large NVA Force is expected too enter camp Brooks and Nam, too retrieve weapons cache. NVA believe there cache in that area is in danger. Due to recent FLC action that resulted in (1) VC-KIA and (5) VC with assorted weapons captured.
- b. U/I unit 31st Regt (NFI) location Hoi Vuc (H) (AT868708) Dong Nghe (H) (AT885652) Phuoc Nhan (1) (2) and (5) (H) (AT894666, AT909662, AT892659) strength-200 Equip 15-122mm rockets, 35-82mm mortars, and machine gun (NFI). Unit recently activated hospital vicinity Hoi Vuc (H). Mission: launch rockets/mortars attack Danang A.B., Red Beach, Hoa Cam Trng. Ctr., all US/ARVN Positions Hoa Vang (d) and launch ground attack Tuy Loan Market, Hiep Duc (B) HDQS, and Hoa Cam Trng Ctr. from 2-12 Dec. OB Comment- normal area of operation for 31st Regt their objectives have been mentioned in numerous agent reports. G-2 Eval F-3.
- c. 1 Co. R-20th Bn location vicinity (AT869838 and AT875833). Strength-120, Equip CSW (NFI) and IW (NFI). Mission: shell (NFI) Hoa Cam Trng. Ctr., Red Beach Heliport, Danang A.B. and Freedom Hill. and launch ground attacks on US/ARVN Positions North West Hoa Vang (D) and destroy Namao Bridge 2-8 Dec OB Comment: Possible elements

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 030001H TO 032400H DEC 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-33
- c. Ah-Hoa
- d. An-Hoa
- e. 0800H to 1600H
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-31, ~~F-13~~
- c. General "Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. DEADLINE REPORT

- a. F-11, ~~F-13~~
- b. F-12, F-23, F-32 SURVEY

C.F. Henes
C.F. HENES
1st Lt. USMC

2

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 030001H to 032400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. N-52
 - c. General support 1st Marine Division
 - d. Bn Cp
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
2. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-55, H-57
 - c. Direct support ROK Marine Corps
 - d. N/A
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
3. N/A
4. N/A
5. Deadline Report
 - a. H-51, Bn Maint, generator
 - b. H-54, Bn Maint, starter

C. F. HENES
C. F. HENES
1st Lt USMC

R

16

X

3

0345

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:gwg
4 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 030001H to 032400H December 1969

1. a. WAR CLOUD
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, are in my CP. A-21, 52, are at Bn.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-52 996724 Injector Pump
A-21 996724 Accelerator Linkage

P. H. McMath
P. H. MCMATH

L

PH
N

4

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 030001H to 032400H 337

A. Summary Report

1.
 - a. Riviera
 - b. B11,12
 - c. 0967
 - d. 030001H to 032400H
 - e. Reaction, Defense
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. 1st Marines
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

2.
 - a. Phu Loc (6)
 - b. B21,22,23
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 9252
 - e. 030001H to 032400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

3.
 - a. An Hoa
 - b. B42,43,44,45,51
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 030001H to 032400H
 - e. Reaction, Defense
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. 8747
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

4.
 - a. Hill 37
 - b. B32,33,34
 - c. 9158
 - d. 1st Marines
 - e. 030001H to 032400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

B6

5

5.
 - a. Hill 55
 - b. B14,52
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 030001H to 032400H
 - f. Reaction Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

6.
 - a. DEADLINE REPORT
 - b. B31 Injectors & pump Bn
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f. Q SERVICE REPORT
 - g.
 - h. B13 Q Service Bn
 - i. B24 Q Service Bn

7.
 - a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations
 - a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

B.

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

6/TWK/met
 4 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company C Sitrep from 030001H to 032400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
 b. C-12, C-13, C-14
 c. 3/7
 d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None
2. a. N/A
 b. C-21, C-22, C-23, C-24
 c. 7th Marine Regiment
 d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None
3. a. Victory Dragon 17-31
 b. C-32, C-34
 c. 26th Company, 5th Battalion, 2nd KMC Brigade
 d. 223503
 e. 121600H
 f. Search and Destroy
 g. Provide direct fire support for sweeping infantry.
 h. N/A
 i. None
4. C-31 and C-33 at 3rd Platoon CP (135265)

B. Deadline Report

C-11	West of Ross	000350	D/L Mine Damage
C-52	Ross	026343	D/L Oil Line
C-53	Hill 63	135454	D/L Engine

T. W. Kelly
 T. W. KELLY

6

0930

A Company, 5th Tank Battalion SITREP for
the period of 030001H to 032400H Nov 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
 - a. Hill 10
 - b. A13, 14, 15
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 922694
 - e. 030001H to 032400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. A15 fired 6 BH in support of D Company. Negative Results
2.
 - a. Hill 41
 - b. A11, 12
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 935661
 - e. 030001H to 032400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A
3.
 - a. Hill 190
 - b. A22, 23
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 985820
 - e. 030001H to 032400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. A23 fired 11 WP in support of L Company. ~~Also fired 18 HE above enemy~~ grid. Negative Results
4.
 - a. Nam-O Bridge
 - b. A24, 25
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 928842
 - e. 030001H to 032400H
 - f. React, Bridge Security
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A
5.
 - a. 1st Tank Battalion
 - b. A21, 32, 35
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. N/A
 - e. 030001H to 032400H
 - f. React
 - g. N/A
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A31	Pack	Bn
A33	Sprocket Hub Studs	Bn
A34	Transmission	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

1600

L

CNC

R

041815H FM WCB6 TO W33-3

B3A

BC.

041600H

H37

Approx

2,500 meters
N.V. H:1137

902615-703620

IN support of B32 AND B33 Fired HE while
FORE FATHER

3/1

B32 Fired 19 HE B33 Fired 14 HE

04 DEC 1820 69 EGP 60

1630

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

042230 H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE READ MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (2)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

1ST TANK BN CC.

BRAVO

DEB Activity/Incident Occurred

041630 H Dec 69

CHARLIE (Schedule if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

(E)

092690

(E)

SAME

DEBRA

Who, What, When, Where, How

A JEEP & TRAILER FROM 1ST TANKS WITH 3 USMC & 1 USN WAS AMBUSHED BY 25-30 VC WEARING SHORTS & BANDANAS ARMED WITH AK47'S, S&S, RPF & M-79. THE DRIVER WAS KNOCKED OUT OF THE JEEP AND THE PERSONNEL MANAGED TO UNHOOK THE TRAILER. IN THE PROCESS, THE USN WAS HIT AND FELL INTO THE WATER. THE JEEP WAS STARTED AND THE 3 USMC MADE IT WITHIN 200 Y. OF THE KMC LINES BEFORE THE JEEP STALLED. THEY PROCEEDED ON FOOT TO THE CP WHERE THEY WERE MED EVACED.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

ONE JEEP MODERATELY DAMAGED. BOTH JEEP & TRAILER RECOVERED. 1ST MARINE SWEEP SUSPECTED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ANOTHER SWEEP WILL BE CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

0

GOLD (ModEvac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA

3

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

1

INDIA

JULETT

Kilo

VO/NVA KIA

0

VO/NVA CAPTURED

0

Detainees

0

IRMA

Weapons captured or lost (State type if known)

0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents(Captured/Destroyed)

0

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHAKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES.

9

1030

UNC OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT
 P 041800H FMWCC6 TO CWC3
 CLASSIFICATION REFERENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT(4) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA
 Unit Sending Report C2 C Co.
 BRAVO
 DEF Activity/Incident Occurred 041800H
 CHARLIE (Sensible if necessary)
 Location by Coordinates (T) UNK (E) UNK
 DELTA
 Who, What, When, Where, How C3 BN RUN WHILE RETURNING
 TO C3 POS WAS AMBUSHED.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C31 DISPATCHED TO LEND
 SUPPORT C31 ARRIVED AT THE AMBUSH SITE AND RELAYED
 THE FOLLOWING IS NOT CONFIRMED 1 KIA HNS DC 7049
 THE FOLLOWING WIA GYS C M 1642 LCPL A OH 7839

FOXTROT***	GOLD (MedEvac/NonEvac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA 1	Friendly WIA 2	Friendly MIA 0
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA 0	VC/NVA CAPTURED 0	Detainees 0
IRMA		
Weapons captured or lost (State type if known) 0		

MIKE

Equipment/Documents(Captured/Destroyed) 0

DAY 04 MONTH DEC TIME 1810 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY ARCC MIKE 60

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING
 OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
 TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
 TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF
 CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

1810

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS R 041825H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW () FINAL (4)

ALFA *

Unit Sending Report WC A23 AC, 5th DKS

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 041810 H

CHARLIE (Schackle if necessary) 883823

Location by Coordinates (F) 886832 (E) 886832

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How L G Reg A-23

TO FIRE H+I

ECHO **

Results or Action Taken A-23 FIRED 05

HE

FOXTROT ***	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac) ***	HOTEL
Friendly KIA N/A	Friendly WIA N/A	Friendly MIA
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VO/NVA KIA N/A	VO/NVA CAPTURED N/A	DETAINEES
LIMA		
Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if Known)		N/A

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) N/A

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

04	DEC	1830	69	PHS
----	-----	------	----	-----

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced
 support-Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact.

***Schackle Friendly Casualty Figures

11

1830 53 12
 1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report
 Date: 4 Dec 69

NO. IN AUTH. CU. HAND OPERATIONAL T/E DEFICIENT

NO.	IN	AUTH.	CU. HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	REMARKS
1	44	44	44	44	0	Rebattered Unit
2	4	3	3	1	1	Idm: 4-11
3	9	7	7	4	2	
4	5	3	3	2	2	

NO.	IN	AUTH.	CU. HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	REMARKS
1	208091	217765	217765	217765	217765	Injector Pump and Fuel Injectors Line Damage - Waiting Disposition Instructions Generator Fuel
2	217797	217797	217797	217797	217797	Waiting Disposition Instructions - Rebattered Vehicle
3	208138	217807	217807	217807	217807	Pack Installation Transmission Oil Leak
4	208138	217807	217807	217807	217807	Supercharger Seal (Leak at P10)
5	211205	225225	225225	225225	225225	Generator Valve Magnets Pistons Rod Valve Magnets

REMARKS
 1 - 2111 1 - 1065
 2 - 2151 1 - 1065
 1 - 2171 1 - 1065
 1 - 210

233
SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

SSDC

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

4 Dec 69

INITIALS

DJK

PERIOD

0400 OIH

DEC

TO

0424 OOH

DEC

TYPE ACTIONFIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP) /
LISTENING POST (LP)

6	9
C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

	18
G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

1	
M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
4 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 338 for the period 040001H to 042400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact.
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP 6
DAY	1				
NIGHT		18		7	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

L. L. Trujillo
L. L. TRUJILLO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st. Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
050001H/Dec 1969	052400H/Dec 1969

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff
0800		1	050800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	050815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	050830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	050845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	050900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	050915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	050930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
1000		8	051000H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
2330		9	052330H	SSDC small unit summary	FSM
2400		10	052400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Main)
1st Marine Division (Main), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

0800
Copy Of 37 Copies

2: NTB:jfs

05 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer

To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #339

2. Period covered: 040800H to 050800H December 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity:

- a. A jeep and trailer from 1st Tanks with 3 USMC and 1 USN was ambushed by 25-30 VC wearing shorts and bandeau armed with AKA's, SRS, RPG, and M79. The driver was knocked out of the jeep and the personnel managed to unhook the trailer. In the process the USN was hit and fell into the water. The jeep was started and the 3 USMC made it within 200m of the KNC lines before the jeep stalled. They proceeded on foot to the CP where they were med-evaced. Location of incident is BT092690.

4. N/A

5-9. N/A

10. Weather:

Temperature: High 75 Low 65

Visibility 6 miles WIND: 5 Knots, Direction North

Sunrise-0700 Sunset-1814

Moonrise-0338 Moonset 1446 Illumination-23%

11-13. No Change

14. Others:

- a. 042255H- Villagers carrying torches in group of 2 or 3, approximately 5 groups moving north along route 1 at coordinate (AT998728)
- b. 041610H- 1 Vietnamese boy turned in a new Chicom grenade. He said he found it under a bush at AT997719

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
by direction

PASSWORDS

P**30LT**DISH

A**EASY**DLT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

0813

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 040001H TO 042400H DEC 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-33
- c. An-Hoa
- d. An-Hoa
- e. 040800H to 041600H
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-31, F-13
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. DEADLINE REPORT

- a. F-11
- b. F-12, F-23, F-32

SURVEY

C. F. HENES
C. F. HENES
1st Lt. USMC

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 40001H to 42400H, December 1969

1. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-52
 - c. General support 1st Marine Division
 - d. Bn Cp
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
2. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-55, H-57
 - c. Direct support RCK Marine Corps
 - d. N/A
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
3. N/A
4. N/A
5. Deadline Report
 - a. H-51, Bn Maint, generator
 - b. H-54, Bn Maint, starter

C. F. HENES
C. F. HENES
1st Lt USMC

R
B
N

3

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:hrb
5 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period 040001H to 032400H December 1969

1. a. WAR CLOUD
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, are in my CP. A-21, 15, 52, are at Bn.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-52 996724 Injector Pump
A-21 996724 Accelerator Linkage
A-15 996724 Engine Oil Leak

P. H. McMath
P. H. MCMATH

pb
h

2

4

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 040001H to 042400H 338

A. Summary Report

1.
 - a. Riviera
 - b. B12, 11
 - c. 0967
 - d. 040001H to 042400H
 - e. Reaction, Defense
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. 1st Marines
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A
2.
 - a. Phu Loo (6)
 - b. B22, 23
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 9252
 - e. 040001H to 042400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A
3.
 - a. An Hoa
 - b. B42, 43, 44, 45, 52, 21
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 040001H to 042400H
 - e. 8747
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A
4.
 - a. Hill 37
 - b. B32, 33, 34
 - c. 9158
 - d. 1st Marines
 - e. 040001H to 042400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

28
2

5

5.
 - a. H111 55
 - b. B14, 52
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 040001H to 042400H
 - f. Reaction; Defense
 - g. Reaction; Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

6.
 - a. DEADLINE REPORT
 - b.
 - c. B31 Injectors & Pump En
 - d.
 - e.
 - f. Q SERVICE REPORT
 - g.
 - h. B13 Q Service En
 - i. B24 Q Service En

7.
 - a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations

- a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

B.

09115

CC. Sitrep Mearge

One 457020H WCC-6 WCC

072400H

Dec 69

040001H

040001H

No Change

No Change

No Change

No Change

0935

A Company, 5th Tank Battalion SITREP for
the period of 040001H to 042400H Nov 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
 - b. A13, 14, 15
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 922694
 - e. 040001H to 042400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A
-
2. a. Hill 41
 - b. A11, 12
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 935661
 - e. 040001H to 042400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A
-
3. a. Hill 190
 - b. ~~N/A~~ 23
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 985820
 - e. 040001H to 042400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. ~~N/A~~ A23 fired 5 H&E in support of L. Company. Negative Results.
-
4. a. Nam-O Bridge
 - b. A24, 25
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 928842
 - e. 040001H to 042400H
 - f. React, Bridge Security
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A
-
5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
 - b. A21, 32, 35
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. N/A
 - e. 040001H to 042400H
 - f. React
 - g. N/A
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

7

DEADLINE REPORT

A22	Gun Tube	FSR
A31	Paok	Bn
A33	Sprocket Hub Studs	Bn
A34	Transmission	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn



C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN SSDC RGT SSDC TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 5 DEC INITIALS TFH
 PERIOD 0500 OIH DEC TO 0524 OOH DEC

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1								
	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP) / LISTENING POST (LP)	6	9						
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)		18						
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)	1							
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)								
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)								
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

70 x 2

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
5 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 339 for the period 050001H to 052400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar; Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar; Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

- a. 1st Tank Bn. 041630H A jeep and trailer from 1st Tanks with 3 USMC and 1 USN was ambushed by 25-30 VC wearing shorts and bandanas, armed with AK-47's, SKS, RPG's and M-79. The driver was knocked out of the jeep and the personnel managed to unhook the trailer. In the process the USN was hit and fell into the water. The jeep was started and the 3 USMC made it within 200 meters of the KMC lines before the jeep stalled. They proceeded on foot to the CP where they were med-evaced. Location of incident is BT092690.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

<u>PATROLS</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
<u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>		

DAY

NIGHT

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

T. F. HOWE

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

~~1st Tank Bn (Rein)~~

PLACE

DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

060001H/Dec 1969

062400H/Dec 1969

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies

2:RJB:jfs

6 November 1969

~~December~~CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #340
2. Period covered: 050800H to 060800H December 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
4. N/A
- 5-9. N/A
10. Weather:
Temperature High 74 Low 65 Visibility 5 miles
Wind 5 knots at varies directions Sunrise 0700 Sunset 1814
Moonrise 0436 Moonset 1526 Illumination 50%
- 11-14. N/A

R
B

R.T. Bolick

R.T. BOLICK
by directionPASSWORDS

P**CHAIR**GRAY
A**ALLEY**BLUE

CONFIDENTIAL

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 050001 TO 052400H DEC 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-33
- c. An-Hoa
- d. An-Hoa
- e. 0800 to 1600
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-31, F-13
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

B
N

3. N/A

4. DEADLINE REPORT

- a. F-11
- b. F-12, F-23, F-32

SURVEY



R.C. HAMILTON
SSGT USMC

2

0930

HEADQUARTERS TANKS PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 50001H to 52400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-52
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. OP Marlin
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-55, H-57
- c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
- d. N/A
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report

- a. H-51, BnMaint, generator

C. F. Henes
C. F. Henes
1stLt USMC

57E TK-2
18

3

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:hrb
6 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 050001H to 052400H December 1969

1. a. WAR CLOUD
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, are in my CP. A-15, 21, 52, are at Bn.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-52 996724 Injector Pump
A-21 996724 Accelerator Linkage
A-15 996724 Engine Oil Leak

RR Rice
P. H. MCMATH
157507

fb N

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 339 050001H to 052400H

A. Summary Report

1.
 - a. Riviera
 - b. B11, 12
 - c. 0967
 - d. 050001H to 052400H
 - e. Reaction, Defense
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Track condition II
 - h. 1st Marines
 - i. N/A
2.
 - a. Phu Loc (6)
 - b. B22, 23
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 9252
 - e. 050001H to 052400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A
3.
 - a. An Hoa
 - b. B42, 43, 44, 45, 51, 21, F33
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 050001H to 052400H
 - e. 8747
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A
4.
 - a. Hill 37
 - b. B32, 33, 34
 - c. 9158
 - d. 1st Marines
 - e. 050001H to 052400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A condition II

~
B

5

5.
 - a. Hill 55
 - b. B14, 52, 53
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 050001H to 052400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition III
 - i. N/A

6.
 - a. DEADLINE REPORT
 - b. B31 Injector & Pump Bn
 - c.
 - d.
 - e. Q SERVICE REPORT
 - f.
 - g. B13 Q Service Bn
 - h. B24 Q Service Bn
 - i.

7.
 - a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations

- a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

B.

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

6/TWK/das
 5 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 040001H to 042400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-12, C-13, C-14
 - c. 3/7
 - d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
2.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-21, C-22 C-23, C-24
 - c. 7th Marine Regimental
 - d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
3.
 - a. Victory Dragon 17-31
 - b. C-32, C-34
 - c. 26th Company, 5th Battalion, 2nd KMC Brigade
 - d. 223503
 - e. 121600H
 - f. Search and Destroy
 - g. Provide direct fire support for sweeping infantry
 - h. N/A
 - i. 041800 C3 Bn run which was returning to C3 Pos was ambushed.

4. C-31 and C-33 at 3rd Platoon CP (135265)

B. Deadline Report

C-11	West of Ross	000350	D/L Mine Damage
C-52	Ross	026343	D/L Oil Line
C-53	Hill 63	135454	D/L Engine

C. W. Elmore, 1st LT
 For T. W. KELLY

0930

A Company, 5th Tank Battalion SITREP for
the period of 050001H to 052400H Nov 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
 - b. A13, 14, 15
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 922694
 - e. 050001H to 052400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A
-
- a. Hill 41
 - b. A11, 12
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 935661
 - e. 050001H to 052400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A
-
- a. Hill 190
 - b. A22, 23
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 985820
 - e. 050001H to 052400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. ~~N/A~~ A22 fired 16 HE in support of L Company. Negative Results.
-
- a. Nam-O Bridge
 - b. A21, 24
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 928842
 - e. 050001H to 052400H
 - f. React, Bridge Security
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A
-
- a. 1st Tank Battalion
 - b. A32, 35
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. N/A
 - e. 050001H to 052400H
 - f. React
 - g. N/A
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

N
B

7

DEADLINE REPORT

A25	Generator	Nam-O
A31	Pack	Bn
A33	Sprocket Hub Studs	Bn
A34	Transmission	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. Certain
 C. S. CERTAIN
 By direction

/// ASS fired to HE in support of I Company. Negative Results.

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date: 6 Dec 67

NO. 1 NAME AUNE CU BAND OPERATIONAL T/E DEFICIENT

NO.	NAME	AUNE	CU	BAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E	DEFICIENT
1-13	1-13	66	66	66	66	0	0
1-13	1-13	66	66	66	66	2	2
1-13	1-13	66	66	66	66	2	2
1-13	1-13	66	66	66	66	2	2

NO. 1 NAME AUNE CU BAND OPERATIONAL T/E DEFICIENT

NO.	NAME	AUNE	CU	BAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E	DEFICIENT
1-13	1-13	66	66	66	66	0	0
1-13	1-13	66	66	66	66	2	2
1-13	1-13	66	66	66	66	2	2
1-13	1-13	66	66	66	66	2	2

1-13

1-13

1820

FINAL REPORT

0518404

CLASSIFICATION UNC REFERENCE R SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA
UNIT SENSING REPORT
SRC/VUWC A-22 (ACG, 5th TR BN)

DIS ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 051820H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) (E) 884834

DATA

AHC, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW LG gave A-22 Permission to Firesight
9:00 M.M.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN Fired 08 H.E.

FOUR	GOOD (HEAVY/NEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA	FRIENDLY KIA	FRIENDLY KIA
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
JO/NVA KIA	JO/NVA KIA	OSWAIN
LIMA		

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAVIS MONTH Dec TIME 1855 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY RDB
PT. SLD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

2045

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

WNC R 052045H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA *

Unit Sending Report WXA22

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 052045H

CHARLIE (Schackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 883823 (E) 884834

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How L6 requested HI

ECHO **

Results or Action Taken Fired 8 HE

FOXTROT ***	GOLF (Med Evac/None Evac) ***	HOTEL
Friendly KIA	Friendly WIA	Friendly MIA
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINÉES
LIMA	Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if Known) <u>N</u>	

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

05 Dec 2050 69 WNC

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced
 support-Time of dispatch of reaction force (s),

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact.

***Schackle Friendly Casualty Figures

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

 ORGANIZATION SSDC BN RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 6 DEC INITIALS TFH
 PERIOD 0600 OIH DEC TO 0624 OOH DEC

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1								
	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP) / LISTENING POST (LP)								
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)								
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)								
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)								
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)								
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
					EE	FF		
CLEARING (CLR)								
					GG	HH		

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), 1st
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2400

3/JLA/jla
3480
6 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 340 for the period 060001H to 062400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

L. L. Trujillo
L. L. TRUJILLO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

12

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
070001H/Dec 1969	072400/Dec 1969

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies
2:RTB:jfs
07 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

R
H

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #341
2. Period covered: 060800H to 070800H December 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
4. None
- 5-9. N/A
10. Weather: Temperature: High 85 Low 68
Wind Variable at 4-8 knots Sunset 1814 Sunrise 0701
Moonrise 0538 Moonset 1611 Illumination 08%
- 11-13. None
14. Others:
 - a. Elements of the R 20th Bn. Located at area bounded by upper right (BT0569) lower left (BT0367), strength 40 personnel; 2-60mm mortars, B40's, and small arms. Uniform civilian clothes and A VN uniforms. Missions: Conduct attack against Vinh Ky resettlement (H) from 05-31 December. OB comment:AO for the R20th Bn. G-2 Eval F-3
 - b. Elements of the 102nd Bn/31st Regt. Located at area bounded by upper left (AT9570) lower right (AT9768) strength-90 personnel; 15-122mm rockets, 20-82mm mortar rounds, and 3 heavy machine guns (NFI) Mission: conduct ground attack against US/ARVN units in & around Hoa Vang and Hieu Duc (D) and launch rockets/mortars into Danang Air Base, Red Beach and Hoa Cam between 05 and 18 December G-2 Eval F-3.
 - c. 061120*53DC OP (AT975705) had a booby trap planted approximately 200m from their position. The booby trap consisted of 1 incendiary and 1 M-26 attached to a tension wire. Eod was called and by the time they had arrived someone had removed the grenade.

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
by direction

PASSWORDS: P**DOLLY**SHUDDER
A**BEEF**FENCE

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 060001H TO 062400H DEC 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- A. N/A
- b. F-13, F-33,
- c. An-Hoa
- d. An-Hoa
- e. 060800H to 061600H
- f. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

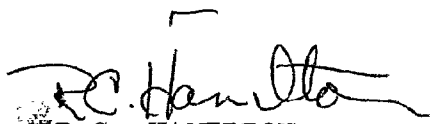
2. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-31
- c. General Support 1st MarDiv.
- d. Bn CP
- eee N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. DEADLINE REPORT

- A. F-11
- F-13, F-23, F-32,


R.C. HAMILTON
PLT. SGT.

2

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 60001H to 62400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-52, H-54
 - c. General Support 1st Marine Division
 - d. OP Marlin, Bn Cp
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
2. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-55, H-57
 - c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
 - d. N/A
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
3. N/A
4. N/A
5. Deadline Report
 - a. H-51, Bn Maint, generator

C. F. Henes
1st Lt USMC

3

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:hrb
7 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 060001H to 062400H December 1969

1. a. WAR CLOUD
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, are in my CP. A-15, 21, 52, are at En.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 -unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-52 996724 Injector Pump
A-21 996724 Accelerator Linkage
A-15 996724 Engine Oil Leak

Pf

P. H. MCMAHON
H. Beasley
ADMIN CHIEF

4

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 340 060001H to 062400H

A. Summary Report

1.
 - a. Rivera
 - b. B11, 12
 - c. 0967
 - d. 060001H to 062400H
 - e. Reaction, Defense
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. 1st Marines
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

2.
 - a. Phu Loc (6)
 - b. B22, 23
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 9252
 - e. 060001H to 062400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

3.
 - a. An Hoa
 - b. B42, 43, 44, 45, 51, F33, B-21
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 060001H to 062400H
 - e. Reaction, Defense
 - f. 8747
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

4.
 - a. Hill 37
 - b. B32, 33, 34
 - c. 9158
 - d. 1st Marines
 - e. 060001H to 062400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

5

- 5.
- a. Hill 55
 - b. B14, 52, 53
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 060001H to 062400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

- 6.
- a. DEADLINE REPORT
 - b.
 - c. B31 Injector & Pump Bn
 - d.
 - e.
 - f. Q SERVICE REPORT
 - g.
 - h. B13 Q Service Bn
 - i. B24 Q Service Bn

- 7.
- a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

6/TWK/das
 7 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Att; S-3)
 Subj: Company C Sitrep from 060001H to 062400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
 b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
 c. 3/7
 d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None
2. a. N/A
 b. C-21, C-22, C-23, C-24
 c. 7th Marine Regiment
 d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None
3. a. N/A
 b. C-31, C-32, C-33
 c. KMC Brigade
 d. 135625 (3rd Plt CP)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None

L
B

B. Deadline Report

C-11	West of Ross	000350	D/L Mine Damage
C-34	KMC	135625	D/L Fuel Line
C-53	Hill 63	135454	D/L Engine

R. Wnezel
 R. WNEZEL
 By direction

6

0930

**A Company, 5th Tank Battalion SITREP for
the period of 060001H to 062400H Dec 69**

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A13, 14, 15
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 060001H to 062400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 2. a. Hill 41
- b. A11, 12
- c. 1/26
- d. 935661
- e. 060001H to 062400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 3. a. Hill 190
- b. A22, 23
- c. 3/26
- d. 985820
- e. 060001H to 062400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 4. a. Nam'0 Bridge
- b. A21, 24
- c. 3/26
- d. 928842
- e. 060001H to 062400H
- f. React, Bridge Security
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
- b. A32, 35
- c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
- d. N/A
- e. 060001H to 062400H
- f. React
- g. N/A
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

Handwritten signature/initials

Handwritten number 7

DEADLINE REPORT

A25	Generator	Bn
A31	Pack	Bn
A33	Sprocket Hub Studs	Bn
A34	Transmission	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

J. H. Shible
C. S. CERTAIN
 By direction
 CO

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 7 DEC INITIALS TPH
 PERIOD 0100 OIH DEC TO 0124 OOH DEC

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1								
	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP) / LISTENING POST (LP)	6	9						
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)		18						
<u>PATROLS</u>	G	H	I	J	K	L		
RECON (REC)	1							
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)								
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)								
<u>OPERATIONS</u>	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

REMARKS:

- *1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
- *2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
7 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 341 for the period 070001H to 072400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense; Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

L. L. Trujillo
L. L. TRUJILLO.
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
080001H/Dec 1969	082400H/Dec 1969

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies
2:RTB:jfs
8 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Bistribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #342
2. Period covered: 070800H to 080800H December 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
4. None
5. New Obstacles and Barriers to primary LOC:
 - a. A very reliable agent reports that enemy forces will conduct offensive actions to include mortar and rocket attacks, for the next two weeks in the Danang area. Period covered is from 6-23 Dec 69. Specific targets indicated: Not known. Location of enemy (Firing locations or probe): Not Known. G-2 III MAF Eval B-2
- 6-9. N/A
10. Weather: Temperature High 84 Low 78
Wind _____

Rⁿ
H

11-13. None

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
by direction

PASSWORDS

P**PUMP**BRONZE

A**BALL**RUDDER

CONFIDENTIAL

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME BLATOON
SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 070001H TO 072400H DEC 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-13, F-33
- c. An-Hoa
- d. An-Hoa
- e. 070800H to 071600H
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-31
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. DEADLINE REPORT

~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

- a. F-11

F-13, F-23, F-33

SURVEY

C.F. Henes
C.F. HENES
1st Lt. USMC

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 70001H to 72400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-52, H-54
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn Cp
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-55, H-57
- c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
- d. N/A
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report

- a. H-51, Bn Maint, generator

C. F. Henes
C. F. Henes
1st Lt. USMC

*Rⁿ
H*

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PIM:hrb
8 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 070001H to 072400H December 1969

1. a. WAR CLOUD
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, are in my CP. A-15, 21, 52, are at En.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-52 996724 Injector Pump
A-21 996724 Accelerator Linkage
A-15 996724 Engine Oil Leak

P. H. McMath
P. H. MCMATH

1. My Company B Sit Rep 341 070000H to 072400H

A. Summary Report

1.
 - a. Riviera
 - b. B11,12
 - c. 0967
 - d. 1st Marines
 - e. 070000H to 072400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A
2.
 - a. Phu Loc (6)
 - b. B22,23
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 9252
 - e. 070000H to 072400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A
3.
 - a. An Hoa
 - b. B42,43,44,45, F32,33, B21
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 070001H to 072400H
 - e. 8747
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A
4.
 - a. Hill 37
 - b. B32,33,34
 - c. 9158
 - d. 1st Marines
 - e. 070001H to 072400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. B32,34 fired 40 rds HE for H&I

R
H
n

5.
 - a. Hill 55
 - b. BL4, 52, 53
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 070001H to 072400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

6.
 - a. DEADLINE REPORT
 - b. B31 Injector & Pump Bn
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f. Q SERVICE REPORT
 - g.
 - h. B13 Q Service Bn
 - i. B24 Q Service Bn

7.
 - a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

- C. Company B continues with normal tank operations

- a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

B.

0915

C Co, 1st Tk Bn

-P-

MNC 080945H WCC6 WC 3

WCC 072400H 070001H DEC 7 1970

OPERATIONS IN PROGRESS IN WHICH
 IN PROGRESS IN WHICH
 IN PROGRESS IN WHICH
 IN PROGRESS IN WHICH

N/A

C12, C13, C14, C52

PRIME cut

Same as yesterday

N/A

N/A Direct Support

N/A

NONE

N/A

SEARCH + Destroy

C22, C23, C24

11th Co 3rd BN

2nd RMC BRIG.

BH OTEXJS

070800H

N/A

NONE

N/A

N/A

C31, C32, C33, C34

Latin Rebel

AM CFOTBB

N/A

Direct Sup

N/A

NONE

2. G. Provide Direct Fire Support For Sweeping in Fm
 B. D/L Report

C11, Same as yesterday, D/L Same as yesterday
 C21, WCCP, D/L Trans Oil Leak
 C53, Same as yesterday D/L Same as yesterday

6

0930

A Company, 5th Tank Battalion SITREP for
the period of 070001H to 072400H Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
 - b. A13, 14, 15
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 922694
 - e. 070001H to 072400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A
2. a. Hill 41
 - b. A11, 12
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 935661
 - e. 070001H to 072400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A
3. a. Hill 190
 - b. A23
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 985820
 - e. 070001H to 072400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A
4. a. Nam-O Bridge
 - b. A21, 24
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 928842
 - e. 070001H to 072400H
 - f. React, Bridge Security
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A
5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
 - b. A32, 35
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. N/A
 - e. 070001H to 072400H
 - f. React
 - g. N/A
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

R
fb

w

7

DEADLINE REPORT

A22	Transmission
A25	Generator
A31	Pack
A33	Sprocket Hub Studs
A34	Transmission
A51	Submerged

Hill 190
Bn
Bn
Bn
Bn
Bn



C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

11003 P 0701545 H FM WCC to WC
 CLASSIFICATION PROCEEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

C12 150/50 CAL 150/30 CAL 40/45 CAL C13

300/50 CAL 1000/30 CAL 150/45 CAL C14

60/50 CAL 1500/30 CAL 50/45 CAL

FOXTROT

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA

FRIENDLY WIA

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA WIA

DETAINÉES

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

DAY 7 MONTH DEC TIME 1600 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY 260 MIKE 60
 FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER
 PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC R 072025H FM WCB to WC 37
 CLASSIFICATION PROCEEDENCE SMOOD MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT W FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

B3 B Co, 1st TK Bn
072920H
(E) H37 (E) 90265 + 905620
B32 + B34 Fired HE I FOR
FOR FATHER

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

B32 + 34 EXPENDED 16 HE

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA WIA

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

DAY 7 MONTH DEC TIME 0729 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY ECG MIKE 60
 FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER
 PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

SSDC

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

8 DEC

INITIALS

TFH

PERIOD

0800

OIH

DEC

TO

0824

OOH

DEC

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP) /
LISTENING POST (LP)

6	9
C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

	18
G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

1	
M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
8 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 342 for the period 080001H to 082400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense; Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket &
armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

T. F. HOWE

CONFIDENTIAL

12

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
0900001H/Dec 1969	092400H/Dec 1969

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FM
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies
2:RTB:jfs
9 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INESUM #343
2. Period covered: 080800H to 090800H December 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: a. 081120H SSDC OP spotted ARVN Patrol entering village at (AT970704). ARVN apparently received small arms fire. Results unknown
4. None
- 5-7. NONE
8. Enemy Movement:
 - a. 2nd Bn 95th Regt commanded by Major Me Tran Moc (NFI) location vicinity AT911674, AT970665, and AT878695 strength-unknown, equipment* (NFI) Mission launch rockets against Danang Air Base, Hoa Cam Trng Center, US/ARVN Positions Hieu Duc (D) (NFI) From 6-10 Dec (OB comment: Possible elements of 31st Regt and elements of 575th rocket Bn. Ngoc carried as cofs 31st Regt as of 22 June 69 also possible elements 42nd recon Bn Ngoc carried as XO 2nd CG 42 recon Bn as of 30Oct69 OB carries no 95th Regt operating in Quang Nam (P). G-2 Eval F-3
 - b. 1st Bn 368th Arty Regt (575th rocket Bn) location vicinity BT095655, and BT093652, Strength-350, Equip: 3-122mm rockets, 6-82mm mortars, 10 (NFI) and 10 (NFI) Mission launch rockets/mortars against Marble Mt. Heloport and U.S./ARVN positions both East Hoa Vang (D)(NFI), no time given) (Ob Comment: possible elements of R-20th Bn. and 575th rocket Bn. Strength is high. G-2 Eval F-3
10. Weather: Temperature High 77 Low 72
Wind 10-15 Knot Dir. North East Visibility 3-6miles
Sunrise 0703 Sunset 1815 Moonrise 0751 Moonset 1803 Illum 00%
- 11-13. None

R
H

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
by direction

PASSWORDS

P**TRIP**PISTON
A**BEAT**PAINT

CONFIDENTIAL

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON
SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 080001H TO 082400H DEC 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-33
- c. An-Hoa
- d. An-Hoa
- e. 0800H to 1600H
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-31, F-13
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. DEADLINE REPORT

- a. F-11
- b. ~~F-33~~ An-Hoa
- c. F-12, F-23, F-32 SURVEY

*came back yesterday
repairs JFB*

*2. What other
plans are at
An Hoa?*

C.F. HENES
C.F. HENES
1st Lt. USMC

2

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 80001H to 82400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-52, H-54
 - c. General Support 1st Marine Division
 - d. OP Marlin, Bn Cp
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
2. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-55, H-57
 - c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
 - d. N/A
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
3. N/A
4. N/A
5. Deadline Report
 - a. H-51, Bn Maint, Generator

*C. F. Henes*C. F. Henes
1st Lt USMC*86*
7

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:hrb
9 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 080001H to 082400H December 1969

1. a. WAR CLOUD
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, are in my CP. A-15, 21, 52, are at Bn.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
- 31 A-52 996724 Injector Pump
A-21 996724 Accelerator Linkage
A-15 996724 Engine Oil Leak

P. H. McMath
P. H. MCMATH

8 N

R

4

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 342 080001H to 082400H

A. Summary Report

1.

- a. Riviera
- b. B12,14
- c. 0967
- d. 1st Marines
- e. 080001H to 082400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

2.

- a. Phu Loc (6)
- b. B22,23
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 9252
- e. 080001H to 082400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

3.

- a. An Hoa
- b. B42,43,44,45,51, (F33) F-?
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 080001H to 082400H
- e. 8747
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

4.

- a. Hill 37
- b. B32,33,34
- c. 9158
- d. 1st Marines
- e. 080001H to 082400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

Handwritten notes: "8" and "L" with a checkmark.

5

5. a. Hill 55
 b. B11, 52, 53
 c. 1st Marines
 d. 9661
 e. 080001H to 082400H
 f. Reaction, Defense
 g. Reaction, Defense
 h. Track condition II
 i. N/A

6. DEADLINE REPORT
 a.
 b. B21 Crack Block An Hoe
 c. B31 Injector & Pump Bn
 d.
 e.
 f.
 g.
 h.
 i.

Q SERVICE REPORT

- B13 Q Service Bn
 B24 Q Service Bn

7. a.
 b.
 c.
 d.
 e.
 f.
 g.
 h.
 i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations

- a.
 b.
 c.
 d.
 e.
 f.
 g.
 h.
 i.

B.

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/das
 9 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company C Sitrep from 080001H to 082400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
 - c. 3/7
 - d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
2.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-22, C-23 5th Co., KMC (018494)
 - c. C-24 11th Co., KMC (101529)
 - d. 5th and 11th Co., 3rd Battalion, 2nd KMC Brigade
 - e. 070800 H
 - f. Search and Destroy
 - g. Provide direct fire support for sweeping infantry
 - h. N/A
 - i. Refer to spot report 081937 from C-2
3.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34
 - c. 7th Marine Regiment
 - d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
4. C-21 at Company CP (135454)

B. Deadline Report

C-11	West of Ross	000350	D/L Mine Damage
C-53	Hill 63	135454	D/L Engine

R. Wenzel
 R. WENZEL
 By direction

6

0930

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 080001H to 082400H Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A13, 14, 15
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 080001H to 082400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. D0
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. ~~///~~ A14 fired 9 BH in support of D Company. Negative Results.

2. a. Hill 41
b. A11, 12
c. 1/26
d. 935661
e. 080001H to 082400H
f. React, Defense
g. D0
h. Track Condition 2
i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
b. A23
c. 3/26
d. 985820
e. 080001H to 082400H
f. React, Defense
g. D0
h. Track Condition 2
i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
b. A21, 24
c. 3/26
d. 928842
e. 080001H to 082400H
f. React, Bridge Security
g. D0
h. Track Condition 2
i. N/A

LB
N

7

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
- b. A32, 35
- c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
- d. N/A
- e. 080001H to 082400H
- f. React
- g. N/A
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A22	Transmission	Hill 190
A25	Generator	Bn
A31	Pack	Bn
A33	Sprocket Hub Studs	Bn
A34	Transmission	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. Certain
 C. S. CERTAIN
 By direction

Date: 3 Dec 1969

1st Tank Battalion tracked vehicle, Deadline Report

T/E DEFICIENT

OPERATIONAL

CU HAND

ADVICE

NO. IN

NO. IN	ADVICE	CU HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	NO. IN	ADVICE	CU HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT
1-1	6	6	56	0	1-1	6	6	56	0
1-2	6	6	2	2	1-2	6	6	2	2
1-3	6	6	12	0	1-3	6	6	12	0
1-4	5	3	2	2	1-4	5	3	2	2

NO. IN	ADVICE	CU HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	NO. IN	ADVICE	CU HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT
1-1	6	6	56	0	1-1	6	6	56	0
1-2	6	6	2	2	1-2	6	6	2	2
1-3	6	6	12	0	1-3	6	6	12	0
1-4	5	3	2	2	1-4	5	3	2	2

1-1 1-2 1-3 1-4 1-5 1-6 1-7 1-8 1-9 1-10 1-11 1-12 1-13 1-14 1-15 1-16 1-17 1-18 1-19 1-20 1-21 1-22 1-23 1-24 1-25 1-26 1-27 1-28 1-29 1-30 1-31 1-32 1-33 1-34 1-35 1-36 1-37 1-38 1-39 1-40 1-41 1-42 1-43 1-44 1-45 1-46 1-47 1-48 1-49 1-50 1-51 1-52 1-53 1-54 1-55 1-56 1-57 1-58 1-59 1-60 1-61 1-62 1-63 1-64 1-65 1-66 1-67 1-68 1-69 1-70 1-71 1-72 1-73 1-74 1-75 1-76 1-77 1-78 1-79 1-80 1-81 1-82 1-83 1-84 1-85 1-86 1-87 1-88 1-89 1-90 1-91 1-92 1-93 1-94 1-95 1-96 1-97 1-98 1-99 1-100

1735

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

FM WCC To WC 081932H
 CLASSIFICATION WCC PRECEDENCE P SNEED MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR ✓

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (✓)

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT C-2 CC, 1st TK BN

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 081935

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) (084501) (E) (084508)

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW C-22, C-23 WHILE CONDUCTING

Sweep with 5 Co. KMC FIRED AT TREE LINE
 WHILE RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE. C-22 FIRED 1
 H.E. 400 30 CAL, 200 50 CAL. C-23 FIRED
 400 30 CAL, 200 50 CAL.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN Area swept, Neg results

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA 0

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA 0

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0

VC/NVA WIA 0

DETAINÉES 0

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

DAY 08 MONTH DEC TIME 2015 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY RMW MIKE 60
 PT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER
 PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION SECRET PROCEDURE 12 SNEED MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓)

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

Detected on Box 9 CoC INFORMED A14
AT 2105H

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN A-14 FIRED 3 BH, 3 ADDITIONAL
BH FIRED A2145

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA WIA

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

DAY 28 MONTH Dec. TIME 2145 YEAR 67 RECEIVED BY RDP MIKE 686
PT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

2245

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION unc PRECEDENCE 2 SNOED MOD CLEAR 082245H SEND CLEAR /

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

WEA1 to AC A Co, 5th Tks.

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED

082245H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(E) 923654(E) 917692 - SW of Hm 10

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

OD requested A 14 tofire between boxes 2+3. Suspected enemy movement

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

A 14 Fired 3 B+1

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA WIA

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

DAY 08 MONTH Dec TIME 2245 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY A Co. MIKE

PT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION S.S.D.C. BN RGT TACTICAL AREA S.S.D.C. DATE PREPARED 9 NOV 69 INITIALS T.F.H.
 PERIOD 0900 OIH DEC TO 0924 OOH DEC

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1								
	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP) / LISTENING POST (LP)								
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)								
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)								
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)								
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)								
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
					EE	FF		
CLEARING (CLR)								
					GG	HH		

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
9 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 343 for the period 090001H to 092400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>S&E OPS</u> <u>CD</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18			

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

T. F. HONE

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

13

Figure 1. Schematic representation of the experimental design. The subjects were divided into two groups: the control group and the experimental group. The control group was divided into two subgroups: the control group and the experimental group. The experimental group was divided into two subgroups: the control group and the experimental group. The control group was divided into two subgroups: the control group and the experimental group. The experimental group was divided into two subgroups: the control group and the experimental group.

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
100001H/Dec 1969	102100H/Dec 1969

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco California 96602

0800
Copy of 37 copies
2:RTBwjfb
10 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #344
2. Period Covered: 090800H to 100800H December 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
4. N/A
5. New Obstacles and Barriers to primary LOC:
 - a. Platoon from possible Q-84 BN. Strenght 40 men wearing green uniforms armed with possible 82mm Mortar moved from NI NH AN (S) (VIC AT911709) to PHUOC THUAN (AT945732) approx. 040000 Dec. 1969. Source suggested possible mission of attack on Division C.P. and Outpost and PF units at HOA KHUONG during night of 9-10 Dec. (C-3) Rating.
- 6-9. N/A
10. Weather:

Temperature High	75	Low	70	Visibility	3-6 Miles
Wind	10-18 knots NE	Sunrise	0704	Sunset	1818
Moonrise	0858	Moonset	1909	Illumination	01%

11-14. N/A

Reed T. Bolick
REED T BOLICK
by direction

Ph
16

PAS WORDS

P**NUMBER**RED
A**DUMPER**SWITCH

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 2 Pages

DECLASSIFIED

Headquarters
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

Item #8 of Dairly INISUM

- a. R-20th Bn element T-89th Bn. Location Co Luu (1) (H) (2) (H) (BTO77597, BTO77599) Ha My Tay (2) (H) (BT121617), Ha MY Dong (2) (H) (BT131617), Lai Ngh (1) and (2) (H) BT 120590, BT105589) and Lai Nghe (1) and (2) (H) BTO94611, Bt 103613. Strength-220 Equip: 4-82mm mortars, 3-60mm mortars, SMG's and explosives (NFI). Clothing: black ARVN Unifroms, mission: launch mortar Danang E Heloport, Liberate POW Camp Marble Mt. and attack Navy position (NFI) from 08-31 Dec. (OB Comment: coordinate to far N Fort 89th Bn as prepared to current OB. However still is possible. normal area and mission for R-20th Bn. G-2 Eval F-3.
- b. Element Quang Da MF location Liem Lac (1) and (2) (H) (BTO25687, BTO25697) Co Mam (H) (BTO27690) and man Quan (1) and (2) (H) (BTO35689, BTO45684) Strength-30 Equip: - 1-82mm mortar, 2 HMG (NFI) and S.A. clothing: Black and ARVN uniforms, unit traveled from Manguan (1) and (2) (H) to Liem Lac (1) and (2) (H) every other night crossing S. Vinh Dien River in Sampan at approx 2000H, returning 0100H. Mission: Kidnap local government officials (OB comment: possible elements R-20th Bn. G-2 Eval F-3
- c. 2nd Bn 95th Regt commanded by Major Me Tran Ngoc (NFI) location vicinity AT911674, AT970665, and AT878695 strength: unknown equipped with (NFI) Mission launch rockets against Danang air Base, Hoa Cam Trng Center, US/ ARVN positions Hieu Duc (D) (NFI) From 8-10 Dec (OB comment: possible elements of 31st Regt and elements of 575th rocket Bn Ngoc carried as COFS 31st Regt as of 22 June 69 also possible elements 42nd Recon Bn Ngoc carried as XO 2nd CG 42 Recon Bn as of 03 Oct 69. OB comment: OB carries no 95th Regt operations in Quang Nam (P). G-2 Eval F-3
- d. 090900H-Four VN boys turned in one M-26 hand grenade, which they had found in a trash dump, to First Tank Battalion

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
by direction

16

Page 2 of 2 Pages

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 90001H to 92400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-52, H-54
 - c. General Support 1st Marine Division
 - d. OP Marlin, Bn Cp
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
2. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-55, H-57
 - c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
 - d. N/A
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
3. N/A
4. N/A
5. Deadline Report
 - a. H-51, Bn Maint, Generator

C. F. Henes
C. F. Henes
1st Lt USMC

L *x*
76

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 90001H to 92400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-52, H-54
 - c. General Support 1st Marine Division
 - d. OP Marlin, BnCp
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
2. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-55, H-57
 - c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
 - d. N/A
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
3. N/A
4. N/A
5. Deadline Report
 - a. H-51, BnMaint, Generator

L R
76

CF Henes
C. F. Henes
1stLt USMC

3

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:gwg
10 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 090001H to 092400H December 1969

1. a. WAR CLOUD
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-15, 21, are at Bn.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-21 996724 Accelerator Linkage
A-15 996724 Engine Oil Leak



F. P. SCHERER



4

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 343 090001H to 092400H

A. Summary Report

1.

- a. Riviera
- b. B12,14
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 090001H to 092400H
- e. 0967
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

2.

- a. Phu Loc (6)
- b. B22,23
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 9252
- e. 090001H to 092400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

3.

- a. An Hoa
- b. B42,43,44,45,51
- c. 5th Marines
- d. ~~B747~~
- e. Reaction, Defense
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. 090001H to 092400H
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

4.

- a. Hill 37
- b. B32,33,34
- c. 9158
- d. 1st Marines
- e. 090001H to 092400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. ~~XXXX~~ B33,34, fired 40 rds HE for
H&I fire

Handwritten signature/initials

5

5.
 a. Hill 55
 b. B11, 52, 53
 c. 1st Marines
 d. 9661
 e. 090001H to 092400H
 f. Reaction, Defense
 g. Reaction, Defense
 h. Track condition II
 i. N/A

6. DEADLINE REPORT

B21 Crack Block Bn
 B31 Injector & Pump Bn

Q SERVICE REPORT

B13 Q Service Bn
 B24 Q Service Bn

7.
 a.
 b.
 c.
 d.
 e.
 f.
 g.
 h.
 i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations

a.
 b.
 c.
 d.
 e.
 f.
 g.
 h.
 i.

B.

9 Dec 69/1525/ARL/64

C Co, SITREP

UNCL P 091430H WCC6 WCC3

C Co, SITREP 0800H/11 Dec 1969
082400H

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY. DESCRIBE OPERATIONS IN PROGRESS IN WHICH UNITS OF YOUR COMMAND ARE PARTICIPATING. FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS REPORT AN OPERATION IS DEFINED AS ANY COMBAT ACTIVITY IN WHICH YOUR UNITS ARE PARTICIPATING.

2. TYPE OF OPERATION OR LOCALITY IN WHICH CONDUCTED

N/A

C12, C13, C14, C52

PRIME CUT

3. AREA OF OPERATION. YOUR BEST COORDINATES OF APPROXIMATE CENTER OF OPERATION. Same as yesterday

4. INITIATED/TERMINATED. GIVE ESTIMATE OF DURATION OF OPERATION AS THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE OPERATION. N/A

5. TYPE OF OPERATION. SEARCH AND DESTROY, BRIDGE SECURITY, CONVOY

SECURE, ETC

N/A Direct Support

6. IMPACT OF OPERATION ON OPERATION. N/A

7. LIST OF CONTACTS/SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. INCLUDE DETAILS OF TACTICS EMPLOYED, FIRE WEAPONS UTILIZED, RESULTS. NONE

8. GIVE BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PLANS FOR THE NEXT 24 HOURS OF YOUR COMPANY

N/A

SEARCH and Destroy

N/A

Refered SPTRPT 081937 WCC2

N/A

N/A

C21 AT WCC CP

Direct Support

N/A

NONE

N/A

2. B. C22, C23 5th CO KMC I set AK YBR QSZ

C. C24, 11th CO KMC I set CH MTKFJE

D. 5th AND 11th CO 3rd BN 2nd KMC BRIG

Provide Direct Fire Support For Sweeping INF.

B. O/L Report

C1, SAME as yesterday, O/L SAME as yesterday

C53, SAME as yesterday, O/L SAME as yesterday

0930

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 090001H to 092400H

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A13, 14, 15
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 090001H to 092400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41

- b. A11, 12
- c. 1/26
- d. 935661
- e. 090001H to 092400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2

i. ~~N/A~~ A11 fired 8 BH and 2 CAN in support of D Co. Negative Results

3. a. Hill 190

- b. A23
- c. 3/26
- d. 985820
- e. 090001H to 092400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge

- b. A21, 24
- c. 3/26
- d. 928842
- e. 090001H to 092400H
- f. React, Bridge Security
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
 b. A32, 35
 c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 d. N/A
 e. 090001H to 092400H
 f. React
 g. N/A
 h. Track Condition 2
 i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A22	Transmission	Hill 190
A25	Generator	Bn
A31	Pack	Bn
A33	Sprocket Hub Studs	Bn
A34	Transmission	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. Certain
 C. S. CERTAIN
 By direction

Date: 20 Dec 1989

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

NOTE	AUTH	CI HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT
167A3	46	46	50	0
167A3/167A2	4	3	3	1
167A2	3	12	6 (5 missing LTR)	0
167A1	3	3	3	2

Add - 1-11

NOTE	AUTH	CI HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT
167A3	46	46	50	0
167A3/167A2	4	3	3	1
167A2	3	12	6 (5 missing LTR)	0
167A1	3	3	3	2

NOTE	AUTH	CI HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT
167A3	46	46	50	0
167A3/167A2	4	3	3	1
167A2	3	12	6 (5 missing LTR)	0
167A1	3	3	3	2

NOTE	AUTH	CI HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT
167A3	46	46	50	0
167A3/167A2	4	3	3	1
167A2	3	12	6 (5 missing LTR)	0
167A1	3	3	3	2

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

1930

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION UNC ^{WUCB} PROCEEDENCE ^{WCS} R SNED MOD CLEAR ^{091930H} SEND CLEAR ☒

INITIAL REPORT (v) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT BC, 1st TRBN

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

Face Father

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA WIA

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

DAY 09 MONTH DEC TIME 2015 YEAR 64 RECEIVED BY MIKE 60
PT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS R 092637 H
 CLASSIFICATION PROCEEDENCE SNEED MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT UCH 1 AC, 5th TRB HILL 10

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 092035H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES F-922694 E-918694 W of Hill 10

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

Sensor reading on box
 #5 ~~all~~ was ordered to fire on
 suspected enemy movement by COC

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

A-11

all fired 5 BH

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA	FRIENDLY WIA	FRIENDLY MIA
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA WIA	DETAINÉES
LIMA		

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

09 Dec 2130 69 686

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE
 FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER
 PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

2150

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC R 09215H
 CLASSIFICATION PROCEEDENCE SNEED MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

ACo, 5th TBn
 WCA 1 to WCA 6
 092150H
 (E) 922694 (E) 918694
 Seven Box 5 reading.
 A-1 ordered to fire on enemy movement by Doc.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

A-1 Fined BH + 1 car
 H

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA WIA

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

KILO

DETAINES

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

DAY 09 MONTH Dec TIME 2200 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY MIKE 868
 FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER
 PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

2200

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
----------------	------------	----------------	------------

INITIAL REPORT ()	FOLLOW ()	FINAL (✓)
--------------------	------------	-----------

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

RED STAR CLUSTER, SMALL ARMS FIRE & FRAGS

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

SSDC NOTIFY
HOA CAN NOTIFY

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA

SULLIVAN

VC/NVA WIA

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
-----	-------	------	------	-------------	------

PT, SQD, PLT, UMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

2355

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UVC R 092355H Fm WCA-1 To WCA-6
 CLASSIFICATION PROCEEDENCE SNEED MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

WCH-1 A Co, 5th VBn

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

092355H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

F-922694

E-917691

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

Center read on box NO. 5

A-11 was ordered to fire on suspected
 Enemy movement by COE

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

A-11 Fired 2 BH and 1 exists

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA unknown

VC/NVA WIA

DETAINERS

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

09 Dec 2466 69 2466 686

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

MIKE

PT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER
 PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

SSDC

BN RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSD6

DATE PREPARED

10 Dec INITIALS

PERIOD

01H

DEC

TO

1024

00H

DEC

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP) /
LISTENING POST (LP)

6	9
C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

	18
G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

1	
M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
10 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 344 for the period 100001H to 102400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense; Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense; Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a, 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b, SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

T. F. HOME

CONFIDENTIAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
110001H/Dec 1969	112400H/Dec 1969

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy _____ Of 37 Copies
2:RTB:jfs
11 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #345
2. Period covered: 100800H to 110800H December 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity:
 - a. 101915H-SSDC OP (AT975704) reported fire fight at (AT969697)
 - b. 102230H-SSDC OP (AT953727) reported suspected movement at the base of their hill. Requested to H & I with M-79 and small arms and it was granted. Results unknown
 - c. 110045H-SSDC OP (AT975704) report a suspected rocket site (AT978888) followed by report from OP AT971737 at MASS-3 of one rocket site at AT968677.
 - d. 110105H-SSDC OP (AT945719) reported rocket site at AT970694
 - e. 110130H-SSDC was informed that rocket sites were taken under fire with a couple of secondary explosions taking place.
 - f. 110200H-SSDC OP (AT975704) hearing loud crying and screams in the village to their North West and reported to 1st Tank Bn.
4. None
5. None
6. Admin Activities: 101345H- four vietnames boys tur ed in the following munitions: 26-M-16 rounds; 4- Mk-2 cartridge impulses; 1-105 fuse; and 1 blasting cap. All were found at a trash dump in the vicinity 000715
- 7-9. None
10. Weather: Temp High 75 Low 66
Wind 5-10 knots variable dir.
Sunrise 0604, Sunset 1816 Moonrise 0856, Moonset 2017, Illum 04%
11-15. N/A

Reed T Bolick
REED T BOLICK
by direction

PASSWORDS

P**SPRING**DRINK
A**ENTER**TONGUE

CONFIDENTIAL

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 100001H TO 102400H DEC 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-3B
- c. An-Hoa
- d. An-Hoa
- e. 100800H to 101600H
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-13, F-31
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. DEADLINE REPORT

- a. F-11

SURVEYED TANKS

F-12, F-23, F-32

C.F. Hines
C.F. HINES

1st Lt. USMC

CD
F-31 got
down to PL-6
and put into
convoy w/ WTS
for An Hoa
B

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 100001H to 102400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-52, H-54
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. OP Marlin, Bn Cp
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-55, H-57
- c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
- d. N/A
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. ~~MM~~ Deadline Report

- a. H-51, Bn Maint, Generator

C F Henes
C. F. Henes
1st Lt USMC

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
11 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 100001H to 102400H December 1969

1. a. WAR CLOUD
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP. A-15, 21, are at Bn.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-21 996724 Accelerator Linkage
A-15 996724 Engine Oil Leak

Handwritten signature/initials

F. P. Scherer
F. P. SCHERER

4

0-100

1. My Company B Sit Rep 344 100001H to 102400H

A. Summary Report

1.
 - a. Riviera
 - b. B12,14
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 100001H to 102400H
 - e. 0967
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A
2.
 - a. Phu Loc (6)
 - b. B22,23
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 9252
 - e. 100001H to 102400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A
3.
 - a. An Hoa
 - b. B42,43,44,45,51
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 8747
 - e. Reaction, Defense
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. 100001H to 102400H
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A
4.
 - a. Hill 37
 - b. B32,33,34
 - c. 9158
 - d. 1st Marines
 - e. 100001H to 102400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

PT
B
n

5

5.

- a. Hill 55
- b. B11,52,53
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9661
- e. 100001H to 102400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

6.

DEADLINE REPORT

- a.
- b. B21 Crack Block Bn
- c. B31 Injector & Pump Bn
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

Q SERVICE REPORT

- B13 Q Service Bn
- B24 Q Service Bn

Company B continues with normal tank operations

C Co, 1st Tk Bn

11/1530 H WCC TO WCC ATEN S-3
 WCC DAY OF TRAVEL FOR THE PERIOD 1000 H DAY OF MONTH 0001 H
 12/00 H (24 OF 1969) 2500 H DEC (MORT) 1969.

OPERATIONAL SUMMARY DESCRIBE OPERATIONS IN PROGRESS IN WHICH
 ITEMS OF YOUR COMMAND ARE PARTICIPATING. FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS
 REPORT AN OPERATION IS DEFINED AS ANY COMBAT ACTIVITY IN WHICH
 TANKS ARE PARTICIPATING.

NAME OF OPERATION OR LOCALITY IN WHICH CONDUCTED

SAME AS Yesterday

DATE WHEN CONDUCTED SAME AS Yesterday

LOCATION OF OPERATION SAME AS Yesterday

COORDINATES OF APPROXIMATE CENTER

SAME AS Yesterday

ESTIMATE OF DURATION OF OPERATION

SAME AS Yesterday

NAME OF COMMANDER

SAME AS Yesterday

NAME OF COMMANDER

SAME AS Yesterday

NAME OF OPERATION

SAME AS Yesterday

DETAILS OF TANK

SAME AS Yesterday

DESCRIPTION OF PLANS FOR THE NEXT 2 HOURS

N/A

AD MXHON 7502 PLH FJ
 C22 C23 60 KMC C21 C24 60 KMC SAME SAME
 SAME (1) SAME (1) SAME

SAME SAME SAME SAME SAME SAME
 4X Q SERVICE C31 WCC CP REMAIN THE SAME

B D/h Remain the same

11 DEC/1535/26.P/68

2970

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 100001H to 102400H Dec 1969

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A13, 14, 15
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 100001H to 102400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 2.
- a. Hill 41
 - b. A11, 12
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 935661
 - e. 100001H to 102400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

- 3.
- a. Hill 190
 - b. A23
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 985820
 - e. 100001H to 102400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

- 4.
- a. Nam-O Bridge
 - b. A21, 24
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 928842
 - e. 100001H to 102400
 - f. React, Bridge Security
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

7

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
- b. A32, 35
- c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
- d. N/A
- e. 100001H to 102400H
- f. React
- g. N/A
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A22	Transmission	Hill 190
A25	Generator	Bn
A31	Pack	Bn
A33	Sprocket Hub Studs	Bn
A34	Transmission	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. Certain
 C. S. CERTAIN
 By direction

S-3

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date: 12 Nov 1968

NO. 1 NAME UNIT QTY HAND OPERATIONAL T/E DEFICIENT

Platoon: B-13

NO. 1	NAME	UNIT	QTY	HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E	DEFICIENT
1	10003	66	57	0			
2	11003/100A2	3	1				
3	107A2	17	6	15	including 1000		
4	10002	3	2				
5	101 VAC						

NO. 2 NAME USMC DOD REASON LOCATION 3d BCT/ELON IN DCG NO

NO. 2	NAME	USMC	DOD	REASON	LOCATION	3d BCT/ELON	IN DCG NO
1	10003	10003	10003	Engine oil leak	10003		
2	10003	10003	10003	Engine leak	10003		
3	10003	10003	10003	Engine in block in transit to PDI	10003		
4	10003	10003	10003	Injector pump and fuel injectors hose leak	10003		
5	10003	10003	10003	Blow through, limiting disposition instructions to	10003		
6	10003	10003	10003	Chassis leak	10003		
7	10003	10003	10003	Signal drive	10003		
8	10003	10003	10003	Stopper, oil leak	10003		
9	10003	10003	10003	Transmitting disposition tube VAC.	10003		
10	10003	10003	10003	Supercharger seal leak at PDI	10003		
11	10003	10003	10003	Transmission	10003		

10003 1-1345 1-1341 1-1346 1-1349 1-1311

Summary: 5 107A2 Plans tanks being lifted for maintenance.
3 10002 Plans tanks being processed for tank shipment.

2

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS P 11130 H
 CLASSIFICATION PROCEEDENCE SNED MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
 INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)
 ALFA
 UNIT SENDING REPORT WCA 1 AC, 5th TK Bn
 BRAVO
 DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 111000 H DEC 69
 CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
 LOCATION BY COORDINATES E. 927694 E. 909695
 DELTA
 WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW 90 MM BORESIGHTING AND
ZERO FIRING

ECHO
 RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN RT FIRED 30 AP-T
8 HE

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA <u>N/A</u>	FRIENDLY WIA <u>N/A</u>	FRIENDLY MIA <u>N/A</u>
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA <u>N/A</u>	VC/NVA WIA <u>N/A</u>	DETAINEEES <u>14/17</u>
LIMA		

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) N/A

11 DEC 1400 69 Subunit 686
 DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER
 PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL REPORT

UNC R 111405 FM WCB6 T8WC 5-3
 CLASSIFICATION PROCEEDING SEND MOD CLEAR

REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP () FINAL ()

AREA
 UNIT/COMP/REG/ORT B3 BC, 1st TR Bn
 DATE
 TIME/DATE/INCIDENT OCCURRED 111400H
 COORDINATE (F) 932684 9L963L
 BY COORDINATE
 WHEN WHERE HOW B32 and B33 Fired 38 HE in support
 OF FORT FATHER

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN B32 AND B33 Expended 38 HE

FOR: RPT	φ	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NOFENAC)	φ	TECH	φ
FR: RPT Y KIA	φ	FRIENDLY KIA	φ	FR: RPT Y KIA	φ
IN: RPT	φ	JULIETT	φ	KIIC	φ
VIA: RPT	φ	W/NVA KIA	φ	DE: RPT Y KIA	φ
LIT	φ		φ		φ
WEAPONS: CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) φ					

REMARKS
 EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) φ

NO. 11 MONTH DEC YEAR 1969 RECAP IN 4 RL 60
 RPT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, RECON, CATALING ONE
 VILIER BUNKER (S) RPT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMBUSTION
 TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
 TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (TO IN CASE OF CONTACT)

NO. 11 FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

 ORGANIZATION SSDC BN RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 11 Dec INITIALS TFH
 PERIOD 1000 OIH Dec TO 1124 OOH Dec

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1								
	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP)/ LISTENING POST (LP)								
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)								
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)								
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)								
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)								
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
					EE	FF		
CLEARING (CLR)								
					GG	HH		

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/KDT/kdb
3480
11 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 345 for the period 110001H to 122400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-Rocket
Armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank BN. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. NO Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

L. L. Trujillo
L. L. TRUJILLO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
120001H/Dec 1969	122400H/Dec 1969

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

0800

Headquarters
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FIF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies
2:ATB:jfs
12 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #346
2. Period covered: 110800H to 120800H December 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity:
4. Enemy Equip: 1 NVA uniform, 1 wallet with NVA bill, Xmas Card (1967), medical supplies, NVA belt, body & fin of B40 round, all in bad shape. Reported by 4/11
8. Enemy Movement: 1. One battalion of 31st Regt (NFI), located (AT836870) Mission move and disperse vicinity AT885848-AT912803, shell Hoa Khanh Helio Pad (NFI)
2. R-20th and elements of the 90th Regt (NFI) located vicinity (BT018603-BT005607) will disperse vicinity (BT000680-BT003643)-(BT007704-BT009689) Mission to open fire after shelling of Hoa Cam, Da Mang, Hieu Duc (D), and NW Hoa Vang (D) (NFI).
3. One battalion 36th Regt. dispersed vicinity (AT953642-AT956637-AT958648-AT980650) (NFI). G-2 Comment: 90th participation this far north doubtful. G-2 Eval F-4

S-2 11th Marines reports: 86-122mm rockets are located at transmission center Phu Ri vicinity (Z0195620), 60-107mm rockets moved into Dien Van District (UNK Coord) K2 Company. 31st Regt located Lach Au to An Track (AT960677, AT965665) province and District forces at Nam Track to An Chau (AT901672) (AT885695). Mission: Attack ROPD in at Hoa Hung, Hoa Phu, An Track Refugee Camp, and Tuy Loan. Rockets fired Between 11-17 Dec. G-2 Eval F-3, Possible elements 575 rocket Bn.

10. Weather: Temp: High 70 Low 65, Visibility 7 miles
Wind 5 knots Dir Var. Moon Illum 10%
Sunset 1816, Sunrise 0705, Moonset 2124, Moonrise 0955
Forecast: cloudy w/light rain

R. T. Bolick
R. T. BOLICK
by direction

PASSWORDS

P**A**THER**SIGHT
A**PAN**BRUSH

CONFIDENTIAL

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON
SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 110001H TO 112400H DEC 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-31, F-33
- c. An-Hoa
- d. An-Hoa
- e. 110800H TO 111600H
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-13
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. DEADLINE REPORT

- a. F-11

F-12, F-23, F-32

SURVEYED

C.F. Henes
C.F. HENES
1st Lt. USMC

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 110001H to 112400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-52, H-54
 - c. General Support 1st Marine Division
 - d. OP Marlin, Bn Cp
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
2. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-55, H-57
 - c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
 - d. N/A
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
3. N/A
4. N/A
5. Deadline Report
 - a. H-51, Bn Maint, Generator

D. H. Van Dusen
D. H. Van Dusen
1st Lt USMC

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
12 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) FMF (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 110001H to 112400H December 1969

1. a. WAR CLOUD
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 25, 24, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP. A-15 is at Bn.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-15 996724 Engine Oil Leak


F. P. SCHERER

Handwritten initials/signature

1. My Company B Sit Rep 345 110001H to 112400H

A. Summary Report

1.

- a. Riviera
- b. B12,14
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 110001H to 112400H
- e. 0967
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

2.

- a. Phu Loc (6)
- b. B22,23
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 9252
- e. 110001H to 112400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

3.

- a. An Hoa
- b. B42,43,44,45,51,F33
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 8747
- e. 110001H to 112400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

4.

- a. Hill 37
- b. B32,33,34
- c. 3rd Marines
- d. 9158
- e. 110001H to 112400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. B32,33 fired 38 rds HE in support of forefather

R
6

- 5.
 - a. Hill 55
 - b. B13,52,53
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 110001H to 112400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

- 6.
 - a. DEADLINE REPORT
 - b.
 - c. B21 Crack Block Bn
 - d. B31 Injector & Pump Bn
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

- a. Q SERVICE REPORT
 - b.
 - c. B11, Q Service Bn
 - d. B24 Q Service Bn
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.
- 7.

- a. Company B continues with normal tank operations
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

B.

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/das
 12 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company C Sitrep from 110001H to 112400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
 b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
 c. 3/7
 d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None
2. a. N/A
 b. C-22, C-23 5th Company, KMC (071488)
 c. C-21, C-24 6th Company, KMC (062479)
 d. 5th and 6th Company, 3rd Battalion, 2nd KMC Brigade
 e. 070800H
 f. Search and Destroy
 g. Provide direct fire support for sweeping infantry
 h. N/A
 i. None
3. a. N/A
 b. C-32, C-33, C-34
 c. 7th Marine Regiment
 d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None
4. Q Service C-31 (135454)

B. Deadline Report

C-11	West of Ross	000350	D/L Mine Damage
C-53	Hill 63	135454	D/L Engine

R. Wenzel
 R. WENZEL
 By direction

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 110001H to 112400H Dec 1969

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A13, 14, 15
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 110001H to 112400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. ~~XXX~~ A13, A14, A15 fired 6 AP-T and 2 HE each in training.

2. a. Hill 41
- b. A11, 12
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 935661
 - e. 110001H to 112400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. ~~XXX~~ A11, A12 fired 6 AP-T and 1 HE each in training.

3. a. Hill 190
- b. A22, 23
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 985820
 - e. 110001H to 112400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
- b. A21, 24
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 928842
 - e. 110001H to 112400H
 - f. React, Bridge Security
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

Ph

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
- b. A32, 35
- c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
- d. N/A
- e. 110001H to 112400H
- f. React
- g. N/A
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A25	Generator	Bn
A31	Pack	Bn
A33	Sprocket Hub Studs	Bn
A34	Transmission	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN

By direction

1015

H. H. H. H.

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS R 121015H FM WCB6 To C-5-3
 IDENTIFICATION RECORDING SEND MOD CLEAR
 REPORT (X) FOLLOW UP () FINAL ()

DATE OF REPORT B-2 BC, 1st TKN Bn
 INCIDENT/INCIDENT OCCURRED 120945H
 (F) PL-6 (2) 95144999
 LOCATION BY COORDINATES
 WHERE, WHEN, HOW B23 while in Support of Fast Day
 Fired to Register

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN B23 Fired 24P will continue
 Firing

TO: CRO
 FROM: D Y KIA
 INFO: A
 V: DVA KIA
 LIE:
 GOLD (MEDVAC/NONEVAC)
 FRIENDLY WIA
 J: LIE
 VC/NVA WIA
 TOTE:
 B: R: DVA KIA
 K: I: D
 D: V: A: DVA KIA

LOCATION (CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN))

DATE: 12 MONTH DEC TIME 1020 YEAR 69
 300 PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, ARTY, CLEARING OP
 BUNKER (S) ECT.
 IF APPROPRIATE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMENCED SUPPORT
 TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
 TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
 SUBMIT FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

1420

1532

12 Dec 69
62K

INTERNATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCL R 121420H FMWC B6 To WCS3
 IDENTIFICATION PROCEEDENCE SEND FOR CIMA (SEN) 13

REPORTED REPORT () FOLLOW UP () FINAL (X)

DATE OF REPORT B2 BC, 1st TABL DIRECTLY S 1 1/2 Miles

TYPE OF ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED L21345H Pivloc
 CHAIN OF SHAKLE IF NECESSARY
 LOCATION BY COORDINATE S (F) PL 6 9350, 9349

ACT OF A. WHEN. WHERE. HOW B23 F. Red in Support of Fast Day at
 PL 6 on Suspected enemy aera.

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN B23 expended 8 HE Results were
 unobserved.

FOR RO GOLD (FEDVAC/MOREVAC) SOLE
 FRIENDLY KIA FRIENDLY WIA FRIENDLY MIA
 INDEA JULIETT
 VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA WIA
 WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) DETAILING

ALSO
 EQUIPMENT /DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY 12 MONTH DEC TIME 1505 YEAR 69 REACTIVITY ARC 60
 SO, HIT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CUMULATIVE
 BUNKER (S) ECT.
 IF APPROPRIATE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMBINED SUPPORT
 TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
 TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF COMBAT
 SHOWING FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

12-1940
 UVC R 121940H FM WCA1 TO WCA-6
 CLASSIFICATION PROCEEDENCE SNEED MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (4)

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

WCA1 CO, A, 5th TR Bn

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED

121940H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW H&I FIRE REQUESTED BY COC

FOR A-11 AND A-15. MAY 7/1940 REQUESTED H&I
 AREA FIRE BY A-13

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

A-11 AND A-15 FIRED 6 HE AND
 3 CANISTERS. A-13 FIRED 2 H.E.

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

Ø

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA

Ø

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

Ø

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA UNKNOWN

VC/NVA WIA

Ø

DETAINÉES

Ø

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

12

Dec

2000

69

Hester Douglas

686

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

MIKE

PT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER
 PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

(C) FOR A-11 AND A-15 FM ONU LE 21.9 UP 0.0 +

(F) FOR A-13 FM GXV RIGHT 3.5 UP 3.4

(E) FOR A-11 AND A-15 915695 L

(E) FOR A-13 925634 L

DECLASSIFIED

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

SSDC

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

12 Dec

INITIALS

TFH

PERIOD

1200

OIH

Dec.

TO

1224

OOH

Dec

TYPE ACTIONFIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP) /
LISTENING POST (LP)

6	9
C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

	18
G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

1	
S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
12 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 346 for the period 120001H to 122400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
Armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

Ph

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD FLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD FLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

T. F. Howe
T. F. HOWE

CONFIDENTIAL

13

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
130001H/Dec 1969	132400H/Dec 1969

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

0640

Unc R 130670H FM WCAI TONCA-6
 CLASSIFICATION PROCEEDENCE SNEED MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (X)

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT WCAI CO A, 5th TK Bn

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 1630H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW COC REQUESTED H&I ON

ABOVEGRIDS BY A-11 AND A-15. May 71 9D

REQUESTED H&I BY A-13

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN A-11 AND A-15 FIRED 40 H.E. RDS

19 CAN. STERS, 13 BH, 8 WP AND 800 RDS 50 CAL.

A-13 FIRED 12 H.E.

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA 0

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA 0

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA UNKNOWN

VC/NVA WIA 0

DETAINEES 0

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) 0

13

DEC

0745

69

A Douglas

686

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

- (C) 400 A-11 AND A-15 FM 130670H (U) 1.9 UP 0.0 - 922694 - 2 CLK N Hm 87
 (F) 400 A-13 FM JLV Right 3.4 UP 3.4 - 936663 - Hm 41
 (E) 400 A-11 AND A-15 915695 - Hm 10
 (E) 400 A-13 925634 - 3 CLK 5 Hm 41

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy of 37 Copies
2:RTB:jfs
13 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #347
2. Period covered: 120800H to 130800H December 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity:
 - a. 122130H- C Co 7th Eng. Cap unit 2-5-1 spotted two V.C. sitting in treeline (AT952702). Cap unit opening fire, after throwing ChiComs. V.C. fled into treeline. Area was swept with blood and drag trails found, another sweep will take place in the morning.
4. Enemy Personnel Losses: Unknown
5. New Obstacles and Barriers to primary LOC:
 - a. S3DC OP (AT972705) reported two mortar sites located at (AT967686, AT964687)
6. Enemy Movement:
 - A. Usually reliable agent reports that VC plan the following: Infiltrate one platoon from the T89 sapper Bn into Danang East at 2400H on 15 Dec. The platoon has mission to attack I Corps Bridge, the ARVN Ammo Dump, the Civil Affairs Power House (III MAF HQS) (BTO43790) and the deep water piers. Areas of special interest also include Son Thuy (BTO65705) MS Thi (BTO52745) and An Thuong (BTO45763). Platoon allegedly equipped with new type mine 12/8 centimeters in size with 45 minute delay fuse. Also armed with AK's and sub-machine guns. G-2 III MAF EVAL B-2
 - B. Company Q84th commanded by Pho Nguan Thanh and Flaming Area Co. from 21st Regt. commanded by senior Capt. Kan Khki. Force Labor Co moved from Thuong Duc, Phuoc GiahNGH (NFI) armed with unknown numbers 82mm mortars. Will mortar Hoa Khanh Sea Porr area (NFI), Hoa Khanh Training Center (NFI) Danang Air Base 11-21 Dec 1969 launch site (AT950648, AT956678, AT907698). Flaming Area Co. and personalities unidentified location out of 21st Regt AO, 2nd report of possible attack Hoa Khanh, Hoa Khanh (V) location AT949791. G-2 Eval F-6
10. Weather: Temperature: High 74, Low 69
Wind 10-20 knots Dir Northeast
Sunrise 0706, Sunset 1817, Moonset 2228, Moonrise 1048, Illum 18%
- 11-13. None

PASSWORDS
P**Barrel--Plate
A--Grind--Paper

RT Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
by direction

2

DECLASSIFIED

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 120001H TO 122400H DEC 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-31, F-33
- c. An-Hoa
- d. An-Hoa
- e. 120800H to 121600H
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-13
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. DEADLINE REPORT

- a. F-11

SURVEYED TANKS

F-12, F-23, F-32

C.F. Henes
C.F. HENES

1st Lt. USMC

3

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 120001H to 122400H, December, 1969

- ✓1. Operation Summery
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-52, H-54
 - c. General Support 1st Marine Division
 - d. OP Marlin Bn Cp.
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
- ✓2. Operation Summery
 - a. N/a
 - b. H-55, H-57
 - c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
 - d. N/A
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/a
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
- ✓3. N/A
- ✓4. N/A
- ✓5. Deadline Report
 - a. H-51, Bn Maint, Generator

h 18

C.F. Henes
C.F. Henes
1st Lt. USMC

4

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FME
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:gwg
13 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 120001H to 122400H December 1969

1. a. WAR CLOUD
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP. A-15 is at Bn.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-15 996724 Engine Oil Leak
A-22 996724 Q Service
A-32 996724 Q Service


F. P. SCHERER



5

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 346 120001H to 122400H

A. Summary Report

1.
 - a. Riviera
 - b. B12,13,14
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 0967
 - e. 120001H to 122400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A
2.
 - a. Phu Loc (6)
 - b. B22,23
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 9252
 - e. 120001H to 122400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. B23 fired 2rds WP for registering five in support of fast. B23 fired 8rds, HE at suspected enemy area. Results were unobserved.
3.
 - a. An Hoa
 - b. B42,43,44,45,51, F38
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 8747
 - e. 120001H to 122400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A
4.
 - a. Hill 37
 - b. B32,33,34
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 120001H to 122400H
 - e. 9158
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

6

- 5.
- a. Hill 55
 - b. B11, 52, 53
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 120001H to 122400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition 01
 - i. N/A

- 6.
- DEADLINE REPORT
- a.
 - b.
 - c. B21 Crack Block Bn
 - d. B31 Injector & Pump Bn
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

- Q SERVICE REPORT
- a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i. B24 Q Service Bn

- 7.
- a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations
- a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

B.

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/met
13 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 120001H to 122400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
 - c. 3/7
 - d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
2.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-22, C-23 5th Company KMC (071488)
 - c. C-21, C-24 6th Company KMC (062479)
 - d. 5th and 6th Company, 3rd Battalion, 2nd KMC Brigade
 - e. 070800H
 - f. Search and Destroy
 - g. Provide direct fire support for sweeping infantry
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
3.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-32, C-33, C-34
 - c. 7th Marine Regiment
 - d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
4. Q Service C-31 (135454)

B. Deadline Report

C-11 West of Ross
C-53 Hill 63

000350
135454

D/L Mine Damage
D/L Engine

R. Wenzel
R. WENZEL
By direction

7

COMPANY A
 5th Tank Battalion
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SETREP for the period of 120001H to 122400H Dec 1969

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
 - b. A13, 14, 15
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 922694
 - e. 120001H to 122400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. A13 fired 2 HE and A15 fired 3 HE and 2 CAN in support of D. Company. Negative Results. A13 also fired 12 HE and A15 fired 20 HE, 9 CAN, 7 BH, 4 WP, and 400 Rds of 50 Cal. Negative Results.
2. a. Hill 41
 - b. A11, 12
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 935661
 - e. 120001H to 122400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. A11 fired 3 HE and 1 CAN in support of D Company. Negative Results. A11 also fired 20HE, 10 CAN, 6 BH, 4 WP, and 400 Rds 50 Cal. Negative Result.
3. a. Hill 190
 - b. A22, 23
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 985820
 - e. 120001H to 122400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A
4. a. Nam-O Bridge
 - b. A21, 24
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 928842
 - e. 120001H to 122400H
 - f. React, Bridge Security
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

5.
 - a. 1st Tank Battalion
 - b. A32, 35
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. N/A
 - e. 120001H to 122400H
 - f. React
 - g. N/A
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A25	Generator	Bn
A31	Pack	Bn
A33	Sprocket Hub Studs	Bn
A34	Transmission	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. Certain
 C. S. CERTAIN
 By direction

6

8226

Date: 12-11-1969

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

NO. AUTH. CU HAND OPERATIONAL T/E DEFICIENT

1-13	45	45	45	1	Defective 1-13 51st Tank
1-13A3/10A2	4	3	3	1	ADP: 8-53
1-13A2	4	12	6 (5 remaining 1-13)	0	
1-13A1	3	3	1	2	

NO. AUTH.	USIC	DD	REASON	LOCATION	3d BATTALION	IN DOG NO
1-13	211000	211000	Engine All Lock	1-13		
1-13	211000	211000	Startover Delay	1-13		
1-13	211000	211000	Rolls in Mud, in Transit to 1-13	1-13		
1-13	211000	211000	Low Temperature, Down 100 ft.	1-13		
1-13	211000	211000	Temperature Low	1-13		
1-13	211000	211000	Defective, All Lock	1-13		
1-13	211000	211000	Waiting, Transportation Instructions, Sub. Tech. 1-13	1-13		
1-13	211000	211000	Engine in Transit	1-13		
1-13	211000	211000	Upd. All Lock	1-13		
1-13	211000	211000	Transmission	1-13		

1-13A3 1-13A2 1-13A1 1-13A0

1146

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS R 131126Z
 CLASSIFICATION PROCEEDENCE SNEED MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

Hill 10
C. A. 5th Kbn 1 click W. of Hill 10
131125Z
E 922624 E 915623
All 14, 15 were REY
To F-4E Daylong HET By COC

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

All 14, 15 F-4E F-4E
10 RDC HE

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA WIA

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER
 PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

10

1400

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS P 131400 H
 CLASSIFICATION PROCEEDENCE SNEED MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

H+I

To FIRE DRYING AREA BY C.O.C.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

10 H.E.

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA WIA

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

KILO

DETAINES

13 DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIRE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

11

2330

OPERATIONAL SIOT REPORT

UNCLASS R 132330H
 CLASSIFICATION PROCEEDING SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW UP () FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SEND REPORT

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

COC Requested A-15 / Fine
 OR Suspected enemy movement

1/2 clicks W of Hill 41

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

A-15 fired 3 BH

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

GOLF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA WIA

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

KILO

DETAINERS

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

13 Dec 2330 69 686
 DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

PT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, REGON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER,

PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

12

2340

OPERATIONAL SIGHT REPORT

UNCLAS R 132340H
 CLASSIFICATION REC'D NCM SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
 INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP () FINAL ()
 ALPHA Wc 41 C A, 5th KBN Hill 10
 UNIT SEND REPORT 132340H 140340
 BRAVO (F) 922694 (H) 915654
 DIG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED COC Requested A-15 to fire
 CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
 LOCATION BY COORDINATES
 DELTA on suspected enemy movement
1 1/2 Chks W of Hill 41
 ECHO A-15 fired 3 BH & 6 BH
 RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN at a later time.
 FOXTROT Negat GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC) HOTEL
 FRIENDLY KIA INDIA FRIENDLY MIA
 VC/NVA KIA UNK JULIETT KILO
 LIMA VC/NVA MIA DETAINERS
 WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE
 EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY 13 MONTH Dec TIME 2345 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY BM LAMMIKE 686
 FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER,
 PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
 IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
 TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
 TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
 SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

13

2351
SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

SSDC

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

121369

INITIALS

TFH

PERIOD

1364

OIH

Dec.

TO

1324

OOH

Dec.

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP) /
LISTENING POST (LP)

6	9
C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

1	8
G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

1	
S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
13 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 347 for the period 130001H to 132400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter rocket,
armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

James J. Allamon
J. J. ALLAMON
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

15

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
11/0001/Dec 1969	142400/Dec 1969

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

0430

CONVENTIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCL R
 CLASSIFICATION _____ RECORDING _____ SEND MOD CLEAR _____ SEND CLEAR _____

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP () FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SEND REPORT

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

CILRLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

COC requested A15 t. fuc
 on suspected enemy movement.

1 1/2 Miles W of Hill 41

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

A15 fuc 3 BH t 6 RH at
 a later time

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

GOLF (MDE/VAC/NONE/VAC)

FRIENDLY KIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA KIA

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

Kilo

DETAINERS

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY 15 MONTH Dec TIME 255 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY Mike GXC

PT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER,
 PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

0630

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASS R 140635H
 CLASSIFICATION R CDD, RCL SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW UP () FINAL (✓)

AREA
 UNIT AND REPORT WCA-1 C-A 5th TR Bn Hm 10
 BRAVO
 MSG SITUATION/INCIDENT OCCURRED 140630H
 ON ROUTE (CHECK IF NECESSARY)
 LOCATION BY COORDINATE (A) 922694 (B) 915654
 TIME
 WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW COC REQUESTED A-14 + A-15
 FIRE AREA H+I ON ABOVE GRID

1/2 click W of Hm 41

INFO
 RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN A-14 + A-15 EACH FIRED 12 HE

HOSTAGE		GCID (MDE/VAC/ANON/VAC)		HOSTEL	
FRIENDLY SEA	N/A	FRIENDLY MIA	N/A	FRIENDLY MIA	N/A
INDIA	N/A	SUBJECT	N/A	KIA	N/A
VC/NVA KIA	N/A	VC/NVA MIA	N/A	DETAINEES	N/A
TIME					

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE
 EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

14 DEC 69 0800 686
 DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY
 TO, SQD, CO, COMBAT, PERSON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, SURVIVAL OPER,
 PRISONER DUNGER (S) ETC.
 IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMERCE SUPPORT
 TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
 TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF COMBAT
 SHOCKS FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies
2:RTB:jfs
14 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Disgtribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #349
2. Period covered: 130800H to 140800H December 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
4. None
5. New obstacles and Barriers to primary LOC:
 - a. 140350H-SSDC OP (AT944722) Personnel made short fuse on grenade and it blew up in his hand. Personnel was med-evac to NSA
- 6-7. None
8. Enemy Movement:
 - a. Agent report indicates 100 civilian workers have moved six 122mm rocket launchers and 100 rounds of 122mm and 107mm rocket ammunition from (AT835675) to (AT880690) in preparation for possible attack against marble mountain and Danang Air Fields on the night of 13-14 Dec 69. III MAF Eval F-3. III MAF Comment: 13 Dec marks end of 100 days mourning of Death of Ho Chi Minh. In addition, records of this HQ indicate four previous rocket firings originated from General Vicinity of these coordinates against friendly positions in vic of present 1st MarDiv CP.
 - b. Element Q84th Co, commanded by Phung Van Thanh, elements 21st Regt. flaming arrow Co., Commanded by Senior Capt. Van Khik (Poss Khia) location vicinity Phuoc Gianz about 19 Km SW Danang AB (NFI) Strength 50 equip: 3-82mm mortars and 1W (NFI) Mission: launch mortars into Danang AB; Hoa Cam Training Center and Hoa Khanh Port from 12-22 Dec. launch sites Phu Son (2) (H) AT950648, La Chan (2) (H) AT956678, and An Nhann (2) (H) (AT907698). OB comment: Possible element Q84 Co., their normal AO. OB holds no info on a 21st Regt in our TAOR, also had no info on above mentioned Co's G-2 Level F-4.
 - c. 2nd Bn/20th Regt. location An Trach (2) (H) (Vic AT968657). Strength 200 equip: 4-82mm mortars, 6-60mm mortar and AAG (NFI) Mission: launch attacks US/ARVN positions SE Hoa Vang (1) and launch rockets 51st ARVN Regt and Danang E Heliport between 12-25 Dec. OB comment: poss elements 51st Regt. normal area of operation for 51st Regt Strength appears too large. OB holds no records of 20th Regt operation in Quang Nam. G-2 Eval F-3

*S-2 correct this report
on 15 Dec
BF*

R

313

DECLASSIFIED

8. Con't.

- d. C Co 31st Bn/344th NVA Div. Location AT870740 Strength 250 NVA Equip: rockets (NFI) IW (NFI) mission: cooperate with local VC to attack allied positions in Hieu Duc Dist (NFI) & NW Hoa Vang Dist (NFI); and rocket attack Danang AB. Hoa Cam Training Center and Phuoc Tuong area from 12-31 Dec. OB Comment: Possible elements 31st Regt front 44, normal sission of 31st Regt G-2 Eval F-3.
- e. 100 civilians moved rocket launchers and 100 rounds of 122mm and 107mm from AT835675 to AT880690. Mission to rocket Marble Mt. and Danang Air Base. (G-2 Evaluation: Marble Mt, Air Base III MAF beyond range of AT880690. Previous sites AT896686, AT903678 and AT883707. Over past months, several agent reports but few reliable. Last rockets from this vicinity AT903678. Number of rockets unlikely for 1 mission.) G-2 Eval for mission F-5 for MAF Air Base, F-3 for NSDC and SSDC.

10. Weather: Temp: High 72, Low 65
 Wind: 5 Knots, Dir Northwest Visibility 7 miles
 Sunrise 0706, Sunset 1817, Moonset 2328, Moonrise 1134, Illum 28%

11-12. None

13. Others:

SSDC REPORTS

- a. Elements of the Q84th with support from an artillery unit (Co 345) (NFI) are located at an area bounded by UL AT9171 and LR AT9370 strength of 400 men with the mission to launch rockets and ground attack against Danang.
- b. Elements of the H-16 reported staying for an attack in the vicinity of grids 9472-9672. Commanded by a woman MAC Thi Tung with a strength of 40 men, armed with 2-60mm mortars.
- c. Hoa Cam Check Point (AT982719) apprehended 3 VC agents this past week. The agents were reconning the area for the coming offensive scheduled for 19-25 December. The agents were:

a. PHAN DANH	DOB: 1939	POB: QUANG TIN (P)
b. THAI VAN TICH	DOB: 1952	POB: QUANG NAM (P)
c. DANG AN	DOB: 1953	POB: QUANG NAM (P)

The objectives for the coming offensive is still 3rd MP's and Hoa Cam as previously stated.

- d. The VC have been meeting in the vicinity of YEN BAC (H) (AT986708) regularly. They come from PHU HOA (H) (AT953705) and are seeking a route to move on Hoa Vang District Headquarters.

R.T. Bolick
 R.T. BOLICK
 by direction

PASSWORDS
 PPER***TREE
 AGEBURN

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON
SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 130001H TO 132400H Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-31, F-33
- c. An-Hoa
- d. An-Hoa
- e. 130800H to 131600H
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-13
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. DEADLINE REPORT

- a. F-11

SURVEYED TANKS

F-12, F-23, F-32

C.F. Henes
C.F. HENES
1st Lt. USMC

4

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SetRep for the period of 130001H to 132400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summery
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-52, H-54
 - c. General Support 1st Marine Division
 - d. OP Marlin Bn Cp.
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
2. Operation Summery
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-55, H-57
 - c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
 - d. N/A
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
3. N/A
4. N/A
5. Deadline Report
 - a. H-51, Bn Maint. Generator

RB

D. H. Van Dusen
D. H. VAN DUSEN
1st Lt. USMC

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS: gwg
14 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 130001H to 132400H December 1969

1. a. WAR CLOUD
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP. A-15 is at Bn.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-15 996724 Engine Oil Leak
A-32 996724 Q Service

F. P. Scherer

F. P. SCHERER

PH

6

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 347 130001H to 132400H

A. Summary Report

1.
 - a. Riviera
 - b. B13, 14
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 0967
 - e. 130001H to 132400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A
2.
 - a. Phu Leo (6)
 - b. B22, 23
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 9252
 - e. 130001H to 132400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A
3.
 - a. An Hoa
 - b. B42, 43, 44, 45, 51, F31
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 8747
 - e. 130001H to 132400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A
4.
 - a. Hill 37
 - b. B32, 33, 34
 - c. 9158
 - d. 1st Marines
 - e. 130001H to 132400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track Condition II
 - i. ~~N/A~~ B32, 34 fired 40rds HE for H&I results unobserved.

LB
LN

7

5.
 a. Hill 55
 b. B11, 12, 52, 53
 c. 1st Marines
 d. 966E
 e. 130001H to 132400H
 f. Reaction, Defense
 g. Reaction, Defense
 h. Track condition II
 i. N/A

6.
 a. DEADLINE REPORT
 b.
 c. B21 Crack Block Bn
 d. B31 Injector&Pump Bn
 e.
 f.
 g.
 h.
 i.

Q SERVICE REPORT

B24 Q Service Bn

7.
 a.
 b.
 c.
 d.
 e.
 f.
 g.
 h.
 i.

8. Company B, continues with normal tank operations

a.
 b.
 c.
 d.
 e.
 f.
 g.
 h.
 i.

B.

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/das
 14 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 130001H to 132400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
 - c. 3/7
 - d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Rose)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
2.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-23, C-22 5th Company KMC (071488)
 - c. C-21, C-24 6th Company KMC (062479)
 - d. 5th and 6th Company, 3rd Battalion, 2nd KMC Brigade
 - e. 070800H
 - f. Search and Destroy
 - g. Provide direct fire support for sweeping infantry.
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
3.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-32, C-33, C-34
 - c. 7th Marine Regiment
 - d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
4. Q Service C-31 (135454)

B. Deadline Report

C-11	West of Ross	000350	D/L Mine Damage
C-53	Hill 63	135454	D/L Engine

R. Wenzel
 R. WENZEL
 By direction

0930

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 130001H to 132400H December 1969

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
 - b. A13, 14, 15
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 922694
 - e. 130001H to 132400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. A14 fired 12 HE and A15 fired 12 BH and 12 HE in support of "D" Co, with negative results.
- 2.
- a. Hill 41
 - b. A11, 12
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 935661
 - e. 130001H to 132400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. All and 12 fired 78 HE also in support of "D" Co, with negative results.
- 3.
- a. Hill 190
 - b. A22, 23
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 985820
 - e. 130001H to 132400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A
- 4.
- a. Nam-O Bridge
 - b. A21, 24
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 928842
 - e. 130001H to 132400H
 - f. React, Bridge Security
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

B N
R

9

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
- b. A32, 35
- c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
- d. N/A
- e. 130001H to 132400H
- f. React
- g. N/A
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A25	Generator	Bn
A31	Pack	Bn
A33	Sprocket Hub Studs	Bn
A34	Transmission	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

5-3

0945

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date: 24 Nov 1969

T/E DEFICIENT

OPERATIONAL

ON HAND

AUTH

NO. DEF

Deadline 1969

1

1 (5 months old)

2

3

4

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

LOCATION 3d Echelon IN DOC NO

REASON

DOC

USIC

TACIT

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

167A2

DECLASSIFIED

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

SSDC

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

14 DEC

INITIALS

TFH

PERIOD

1400

OIH

Dec

TO

1424

OOH

Dec

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP) /
LISTENING POST (LP)

6	9
C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

	18
G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

1	
M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

MFFAC REPHO

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
14 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 347 for the period 140001H to 142400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

R
B

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

T. F. HOWE

CONFIDENTIAL

12

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
150001H/Dec 1969	152400H/Dec 1969

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FPM
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies
2:RTB:jfd
15 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #349
2. Period covered: 140800H to 150800H December 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: 1st Tank Battalion's Fireteam ambush patrol made contact with six (6) enemy. Two (2) with weapons and four (4) without. Contact was made at (AT992724) at 142230H. A reaction squad was sent to assist and made contact with three (3) enemy at 142300H. Enemy seem to escape to west across rice paddies, checked area as much as possible with negative results. Another sweep of area will be taking place in the morning.

141000H-SSDC OP (AT945719) Fireteam enroute to SSDC OP (945724) heard a distinct coughing in thick bushes, suspect in bushes told to come out. Personnel didn't come out, fireteam threw three frags into area. Results unknown.
4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses:
 - a. 4/11's patrol found one AK-47 and two RPG rounds in grid AT971731. The equipment was found outside of wire and believed to have been left from attack last May.
5. New obstacles and Barriers to primary LOC:
 - a. Ref: 1st Tank Bn. INTSUM 348, 14 Dec 1969
 1. Delete 5a and insert the following: "140350H- SSDC OP (AT944722) bunker watch heard noises and threw an M26 grenade. The M26 hit a wire and fell back into his position resulting in 1 USMC emergency med-evac".
10. Weather: Temp: High 77 , Low 65 , Visibility 6 miles
Wind 5 knots Dir Var
Sunset 1818, Sunrise 0707, Moonset 0024, Moonrise 1216 , Illum 38%
- 11-13. None

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
by direction

PASSWORDS
P**BOTTLE**CURTAIN
A**GREEN**FISH

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

0813

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON
SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 140001H TO 142400H DEC 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-31, F-33
- c. An-Hoa
- d. An-Hoa
- e. 140800H to 141600H
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-13
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. DEADLINE REPORT

- a. F-11

SURVEYED TANKS

F-12, F-23, F-32

C.F. Henes
C.F. HENES
1st Lt. USMC

P
B

2

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SetRep for the period of 140001H to 142400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summery

- a. N/A
- b. H-52, H54
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. OP Marlin Bn Cp.
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summery

- a. N/A
- b. H-55, H-57
- c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
- d. N/A
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report

- a. H-51, Bn Maint, Generator

D. H. Van Dusen
D. H. VAN DUSEN
1st Lt. USMC

L₂
B

3

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:gwg
15 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 140001H to 142400H December 1969

1. a. WAR CLOUD
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP. A-15 is at Bn.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-15 996724 Engine Oil Leak
A-32 996724 Q Service


F. P. SCHERER

RN
B

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 348 140001H to 142400H

A. Summary Report

1.
 - a. Rivera
 - b. B13, 14
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 0967
 - e. 140001H to 142400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A
2.
 - a. Phu Loc (6)
 - b. B22, 23
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 9252
 - e. 140001H to 142400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A
3.
 - a. An Hoa
 - b. B42, 43, 44, 45, 51
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 8747
 - e. 140001H to 142400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A
4.
 - a. Hill 37
 - b. B32, 33, 34
 - c. 9158
 - d. 1st Marines
 - e. 140001H to 142400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

DN
B

5

5.
 - a. Hill 55
 - b. B11, 12, 52, 53
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 140001H to 142400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

6. DEADLINE REPORT

- a. B21 ~~Crank~~ Block Bn
- b. B31 Injector & Pump Bn
- c.
- d.
- e. Q SERVICE REPORT
- f.
- g. B24 Q Service Bn
- h.
- i.

7.
 - a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

Company B continues with normal tank operations

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/met
 15 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 140001H to 142400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
 b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
 c. 3/7
 d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None
2. a. N/A
 b. C-22, C-23, 5th Company KMC (071488)
 c. C-21, C-24, 6th Company KMC (062479)
 d. 5th and 6th Company, 3rd Battalion, 2nd KMC Brigade
 e. 070800H
 f. Search and Destroy
 g. Provide direct fire support for sweeping infantry.
 h. N/A
 i. None
3. a. N/A
 b. C-32, C-33, C-34
 c. 7th Marine Regiment
 d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None
4. Q Service C-31 (135454)

P
h
B

B. Deadline Report

C-11
 C-53

West of Ross
 Hill 63

000350
 135454

D/L Mine Damage
 D/L Engine

R. Wenzel
 R. WENZEL
 By direction

Code "H"?

6

0930

COMPANY A
 5th Tank Battalion
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

STREP for the period of 140001H to 142400H December 1969

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A13, 14, 15
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 140001H to 142400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 2. a. Hill 41
- b. A11, 12
- c. 1/26
- d. 935661
- e. 140001H to 142400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 3. a. Hill 190
- b. A22, 23
- c. 3/26
- d. 985820
- e. 140001H to 142400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. A23 fired 4 Fleshette and 2 CAN in support of L Co. Negative Results.

- 4. a. Nam-O Bridge
- b. A21
- c. 3/26
- d. 928842
- e. 140001H to 142400H
- f. React, Bridge Security
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

RK

7

5.
 - a. 1st Tank Battalion
 - b. A32, 35
 - c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 - d. N/A
 - e. 140001H to 142400H
 - f. React
 - g. N/A
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A24	Turret Oil Leak
A25	Generator
A31	Pack
A33	Sprocket Hub Studs
A34	Transmission
A51	Submerged

Tank Bn.
Bn
Bn
Bn
Bn
Bn

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

SSDC

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

121569

INITIALS

TFH

PERIOD

1500

OIH

DEC

TO

1524

OIH

DEC

TYPE ACTIONFIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP) /
LISTENING POST (LP)

6	7
C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

1	8
G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

1	
S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
FPO, San Francisco, California 94602

3/JLA/jla
3480
15 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 349 for the period 150001H to 152400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SCD PLT</u>	<u>ABUSINGS</u> <u>FT SCD PLT</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

T. F. HOME

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
160001H/Dec 1969	162400H/Dec 1969

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

16 Dec

0130

R6

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC R 16 0130 H FM: SA TO S
 CLASSIFICATION PROCEEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP () FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SEND REPORT AL

BRAVO

ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 16 0130 H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATE S

(F) BT 9469 L3. 0 D 0 0 915696

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW COC REQUIRED ALL FIRE ON SUSPECTED

ENEMY MOVEMENT.

1 Click W of Hill 10

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN ALL FIRED 5 BEG HIVE

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA WIA

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

KILO

DELTA MIA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY 16 MONTH Dec TIME 0130 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY ARL MIKE 303

R, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER.

PERMANENT BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

0800

11-61 17113
 1st Tank Battalion (ain)
 1st Marine Division (ain), F F
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies
 2:13:15
 16 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTS CI #350
2. Period covered: 150800 to 160800H December 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity:
 - a. 152253Z- C Co 7th Eng. Cap Unit 2-5-1 came into contact with V.C. at (AF958702). Unknown results.
4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses:
 - a. Ref: 1st Tank Bn INTS CI #349, 15 Dec 1969
 1. Delete word "4/11" and replace with "ASS-3"
10. Weather: Temp: High 75 Low 67
 Wind: 10 knots Dir North
 Sunset 1818, Sunrise 0707, Moonset 0118, moonrise 1245, Illum 49%
14. Others:
 - a. 151445Z-7 Vietn mose boys turned in 2 hand illum grenades, 3-60m illum, 4-179 rounds, 2 WP grenades, 4-126 frags, and 1-105 H.S. round. Ordnance was liquidated by EOD.

h
8
1

R.T. Bolide
 R.T. BOLIDE
 by direction

P.S.S.VO DS

***PICTURE**BOX
 A**ARCH**PICT

2

0813

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON
SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 150001H TO 152400H DEC 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-22, F-23, F-31, F-33
- c. An-Hoa
- d. An-Hoa
- e. 150800H TO 151600H
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-13, F-21
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. i. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-11
- b. F-12, F-32 Surveyed

C.F. Henes
C.F. HENES
1st Lt. USMC

Handwritten initials/signature

3

6 830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON
SetRep for the period of 150001H to 152400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summery
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-52, H-54
 - c. General Support 1st Marine Division
 - d. OP Marlin Bn Cp.
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
2. Operation Summery
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-55, H-57
 - c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
 - d. N/A
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
3. N/A
4. N/A
5. Deadline Report
 - a. H-51, Bn Maint, Generator

D. H. Van Dusen
D. H. VAN DUSEN
1st Lt. USMC

4

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:gwg
16 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

SITREP for the period of 150001H to 152400H December 1969

1. a. WAR CLOUD
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP. A-15 is at En.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-15 996724 Engine Oil Leak
A-32 996724 Q Service



F. P. SCHERER

5

1. My Company B Sit Rep 349 150001H to 152400H

A. Summary Report

1.
 - a. Rivera
 - b. B13,14
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 0967
 - e. 150001H to 152400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A
2.
 - a. Phu Loc (6)
 - b. B42,13
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 9252
 - e. 150001H to 152400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A
3.
 - a. An Hoa
 - b. B22,23,43,44,45,51
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 8747
 - e. 150001H to 152400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A
4.
 - a. Hill 37
 - b. B32,33,34
 - c. 9158
 - d.
 - e. 1st Marines
 - f. 150001H to 152400H
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Reaction, Defense
 - i. Track condition II

B33,34 fired 40rds HE for H&I results unserved.

5.
 - a. Hill 55
 - b. B11, 1252, 53
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 150001H to 152400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

6.
 - a. DEADLINE REPORT
 - b.
 - c. B31 Injector & Pump Bn
 - d. B21 Crack Block Bn
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h. Q SERVICE REPORT
 - i.
 - B24 Q Service Bn

7.
 - a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

8. Company B, continues with normal tank operations
 - a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

B.

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/met
16 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 150001M to 152400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
 - c. 3/7
 - d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
2.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-22, C-23, 5th Company KMC (071488)
 - c. C-21, C-24, 6th Company KMC (062479)
 - d. 5th and 6th Company, 3rd Battalion, 2nd KMC Brigade
 - e. 070800H
 - f. Search and Destroy
 - g. Provide direct fire support for sweeping infantry
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
3.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34
 - c. 7th Marine Regiment
 - d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None

B. Deadline Report

C-11
C-53

West of Ross
Hill 63

000350
135454

D/L Mine Damage
D/L Engine

R. Wenzel
R. WENZEL
By direction

Code 44

7

5-3

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 150001H to 152400H Dec 1969

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A13, 14, 15
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 150001H to 152400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 2. a. Hill 41
- b. A11, 12
- c. 1/26
- d. 935661
- e. 150001H to 152400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. A11 fired 5 BH in support of D Co. Negative Results.

- 3. a. Hill 190
- b. A22, 23
- c. 3/26
- d. 985820
- e. 150001H to 152400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. A23 fired 4 HE, 9 WP and 2 CAN in support of L Co. Negative Results.

- 4. a. Nam-O Bridge
- b. A21
- c. 3/26
- d. 928842
- e. 150001H to 152400H
- f. React, Bridge Security
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
b. A32, 35
c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
d. N/A
e. 150001H to 152400H
f. React
g. N/A
h. Track Condition 2
i. N/A

VFB

DEADLINE REPORT

A24
A25
A35
A51

Turret Oil Leak
Generator
Q Service
Submerged

Tank Bn
Bn
Bn
Bn

C. S. CERTAIN
C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date: 16 Dec 1969

MODEL	AFSN	CV HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT
M413	66	65	53	1
M413/A3A2	1	3	3	1
M57A2	9	12	5(5 Awaiting LTI)	0
M50A1				
M51 VLL	5	3	2	2

MODEL	USLB	DOC	REASON	LOCATION	3d BOMBELON	IN DOC NO
M415	202022	5Dec69	Engine Oil Leak	En-AP		
A-25	201953	7Dec69	Starter Relay	En-AP		
B-21	201928	9Dec69	Weld in Walck	FSR	2-8627	
B-31	202091	1Dec69	Hose Assembly	En		DOC#9342-0153
H-51	217 97	7Nov69	Generator Seal	En		DOC#9328-0176
5th Tanks						
A-25	202135	7Dec69	Starter, Oil Leak	En-AP		
A-51	201988	20Oct69	Awaiting Disposition Instructions Sub. Veh.	En		
M51VLR						
C-53	229161	30Oct69	Engine	FSR	2-8696	
M57A2						
F-11	211235	10Dec69	Transmission	En		2-8365
F-31	225095	14Dec69	Turret Problems	An Hon		

PERS INTEL SHORTAGES

1-2151 1-1345 1-1341 4-1315 1-3149 1-2111

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

SSDC

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

12/669

INITIALS

TFH

PERIOD

16/9

OIH

Dec

TO

1629

OOH

Dec.

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP) /
LISTENING POST (LP)

6	9
C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

1	8
G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

1	
S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
16 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 350 for the period 160001H to 162400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense; Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

P
14
N

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SCD PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSSES</u> <u>FT SCD PLT</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u> <u>CC</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. J. Allmon
J. J. Allmon

CONFIDENTIAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn. (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
170001/Dec 1969	172400/Dec 1969

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Main)
1st Marine Division (Main), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy of 37 Copies
2: JTB:jfs
17 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTGWI #351
2. Period covered: 160800H to 170800H December 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
4. None
8. Enemy Movement: a. Unit element 31st Bn, 31st Regt. C.O. Thanh location (AF971672, AF968669), strength unknown. Equipment: 3-122mm rockets. Mission: rocket attack on Yody (H), Yenne (H), Hoa Vang (D), unknown date. Future attack on Danang Air Base and Danang East Heliport. (OB Comment: Thanh carried as CO of 103rd Bn, 31st Regt. Normal AD 31st Regt. No record of 31st Bn. G-2 Eval P-3
10. Weather: Temperature: High 72, Low 68, Visibility 3-4 miles
Wind 10 knots Dir North
Sunset 1819, Sunrise 0708, Moonset 0210, Moonrise 1332, Illum 60%
- 11-12. None
13. Vietnamese participation with U.S. Forces?
 - a. Five Vietnamese boys turned in the following ordinance:
 1. 2-81mm mortar illum.
 2. 4-60mm mortar illum.
 3. 1-Frag grenade

16

S-2 Where are these being found?
16

R.T. Colick
R.T. BOLICK
by direction

PASSWORDS
SECRET
A**FIBER**S PRING

DECLASSIFIED

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 160001H TO 162400H DEC 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-22, F-23, F-31, F-33
- c. An-Hoa
- d. An-Hoa
- e. 160800H to 161600H
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-13, F-21
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. DEADLINE REPORT

- a. F-11
- b. F-12, F-32 Surveyed

For *PC Hamilton*

x C.F. HENES

1st Lt. USMC

2

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SetRep for the period of 160001H to 162400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summery

- a. N/A
- b. H-52 H-54
- c. Generat Support 1st Marine Division
- d. OP Maflin Bn Cp.
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summery

- a. N/A
- b. H-55, H-57
- c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
- d. N/A
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report

- a. H-51, Bn Maint, Generator

D. H. Van Dusen
D. H. VAN DUSEN
1st Lt. USMC

26

N

3

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:gwg
17 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 160001H to 162400H December 1969

1. a. WAR CLOUD
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP. A-15 is at En.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-15 996724 Engine Oil Leak
A-32 996724 Q Service



F. P. SCHERER

46

N

4

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 350 160001H to 162400H

A. Summary Report

1.

- a. Riviera
- b. B13,14
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 0967
- e. 160001H to 162400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

2.

- a. Phu Loc (6)
- b. B42,23
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 9252
- e. 160001H to 162400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

3.

- a. An Hoa
- b. B43,44,45,51,22,53¹²
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 8747
- e. 160001H to 162400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

4.

- a. Hill 37
- b. B32,33,34
- c. 9158
- d. 1st Marines
- e. 160001H to 162400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

Dublin City

5

5.
 - a. Hill 55
 - b. B11, 12, 52,
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 160001H to 162400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

6.
 - a. DEADLINE REPORT
 - b.
 - c. B31 Injector & Pump Bn
 - d. B21 Crack Block Bn
 - e.
 - f.
 - g. Q SERVICE REPORT
 - h.
 - i. B24 Q Service Bn

7.
 - a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations

- a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

B.

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/met
17 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company C Sitrep from 160001H to 162400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
 - c. 3/7
 - d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
2.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-22, C-23, 5th Company KMC (071488)
 - c. C-21, C-24, 6th Company KMC (062479)
 - d. 5th and 6th Company, 3rd Battalion 2nd KMC Brigade
 - e. 070800H
 - f. Search and Destroy
 - g. Provide direct fire support for sweeping infantry.
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
3.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-31, C-33, C-34
 - c. 7th Marine Regiment
 - d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
4. C-32, Q Service (135454)

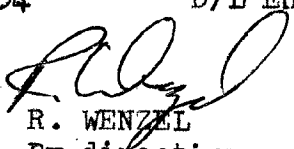
B. Deadline Report

C-53

Hill 63

135454

D/L Engine


R. WENZEL
By direction

6

S-3
0430

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 160001H to 162400H Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A33, 34, 35
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 160001H to 162400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 2. a. Hill 41
- b. A31, 32
- c. 1/26
- d. 935661
- e. 160001H to 162400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 3. a. Hill 190
- b. A22, 23
- c. 3/26
- d. 985820
- e. 160001H to 162400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. A23 fired 1 Heat Round in Training.

- 4. a. Nam-O Bridge
- b. A21
- c. 3/26
- d. 928842
- e. 160001H to 162400H
- f. React, Bridge Security
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

L
to

7

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
- b. A11, 12, 13, 14, 15
- c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
- d. N/A
- e. 160001H to 162400H
- f. React
- g. N/A
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A24	Turret Oil Leak	Tank Bn
A25	Generator	Bn
A35	Q Service	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

2100

172105H

CLASSIFICATION UNO To S From S8 172105H
 RECORD NO. R SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (U) FOLLOW UP () FINAL ()

ALPHA
 UNIT SEND REPORT B3 BC, 1st TKBn
 BRAVO
 DTG CRIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 172105H
 CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
 LOCATION BY COORDINATE S (F) HILL 37 (G) 902615
 DELTA
 WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW B32, B33 Fired H&I FOR GRASS
ROOT Expended 49 HE

3 clicks NW of Hill 37

ECNO
 RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN UNOBSERVED

FOXTROT	GOLF (WRETEAC/INCEWAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA <u>Ø</u>	FRIENDLY KIA <u>Ø</u>	FRIENDLY KIA <u>Ø</u>
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA <u>Ø</u>	VC/NVA KIA <u>Ø</u>	TRENTALLES <u>Ø</u>
LIMA		
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) <u>Ø</u>		

MIKE
 EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

DAY 17 MONTH DEC TIME 2100 YEAR 69 EXTENDED BY RTN PAGES 303
 FT, SQO, IIT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLOSURE OPER,
 PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUBJECT
 TIME OF DEPARTURE OF REACTION FORCE (S)
 TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
 SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

TO 83 FROM 836 1072145H
CLASSIFICATION UNCL RUCED NCR R SEND TOC CLEAR SEND CLEAR

ALFA
UNIT SEND HQ CRT *B1* *BC, 1st Tn Bn*
TRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 172105H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY) RIVIERA
LOCATION BY COORDINATE S (F) 09826.4 (G) 112665
DELTA

WHO. WHAT. WHEN. WHERE. HOW 5 to 6 enemy spotted in tree line
by out going patrol, while ~~while~~ Tanks were illuminating
Fox 6 Requested Tanks cover area with 50 cal Fire
D 25 B14 complied

ROUTE 538 E of PIVIERA (B)

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN 1313, 1314 Fined 500.50 col. compliance
covered area ^{ASH} ~~T~~ Tomorrow area will be search
by Fox

FOXTROT	GOLF (MEDEVAC) ACONEVAC	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA <i>NEG</i>	FRIENDLY WIA <i>NEG</i>	SP FRIENDLY KIA <i>NEG</i>
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA <i>unknown</i>	VC/NVA WIA <i>unknown</i>	DETAINNESS <i>NEG</i>
LIMA		
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) <i>NEG</i>		

MI KE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) NEG

DAY 17 MONTH DEC TIME 2150 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY RSH MINE 303

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER,
FIDELITY BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR. MORTAR. ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

PERIOD

SSDC

17/10 DEC TO 1724

BN

RGT

OOH

DEC

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

121769

INITIALS

TFH

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP) /
LISTENING POST (LP)

6	9
C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

	18
G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

1	
S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
17 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 351 for the period 170001H to 172400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense; Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense; Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

L. L. Trujillo
L. L. TRUJILLO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

12

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
180001/Dec 1969	182400/Dec 1969

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

10800

HEAD QUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Main)
1st Marine Division (Main), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies
2:RTB:jfs
18 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #352
2. Period covered: 170800 to 180800H December 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
4. None
8. Enemy movement: a. Unit element 11 Co., 102nd Bn, 31st Regt. location Khuang My (1), (2), (3), (4). Vicinity: AT923688, AT914692, AT915678. Strength: 37 MVA. Equipment: 1-82mm mortar, 1 heavy M1, individual weapons. Uniform: light khaki. Mission: Ground attack Hieu Duc (D); mortar USMC around Hieu Duc (D), Hoa Vang (D). Believe will occur 1st week of Jan. 70
OB Comment: 11th Co. 103 Bn, 31st regiment. 4-2 MVA F-3
b. Unit 18th MVA Bn.; location An Nhon (1) (2) (3) (4). Vicinity T898393, AT907698; Ninh An (1) (2) (3) (4) Vicinity AT904706, AT904709, AT918707, An Tan (1) Vicinity AT916703. Strength: 200
Equipment: 25-122mm rockets, 30-140mm rockets, 4-44 Gms (M1) individual weapons rockets at An Nhon (1) (2) near landmarks Ong Tri, Hole, Cay Da Hole. Mission: support 31st regiment; rocket Danang AB, allied pos., Red Beach, Hill 321 during 17-31 Dec. OB: 18th Bn AGL of 8th Bn 90th Regt. Last seen at Ball 2 usual 10 575 Arty Bn.
G-1 MVA: Unit F-6, F-3.
10. Weather: Temperature: High 74, Low 68, Visibility 6-7 miles
Wind 5-15 knots Dir Var
Sun set 1819, Sunrise 0708, Moonset 0303, Moonrise 1409, Ill 70%
- 11-12. None
13. Vietnamese support of U.S. Forces
a. Two Vietnamese boys turned in an M-26 grenade, which they found in a trash dump.

RT. Edick
R. T. BOLICK
by direction

PASSW003
P**FILE**ADPE
A**FILLER**ADCE

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON
SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 170001H TO 172400H DEC 69

0815

1. OPERATION SUMM ARY
 - a. N/A
 - b. F-22, F-23, F-31, F-33
 - c. An-Hoa
 - d. An-Hoa
 - e. 170800H to 171600H
 - f. N/A
 - g. Burning Perimeter
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
2. OPERATION SUMM ARY
 - a. N/A
 - b. F-13, F-21
 - c. General Support 1st Marine Division
 - d. Bn CP
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
3. N/A
4. DAEDLINE REPORT
 - a. F-11
 - b. F-12, F-32

SURVEYED

F-13

C.F. Henes
C.F. HENES
1st Lt. USMC

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON
SetRep for the period of 170001H to 172400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summery
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-52, H-54
 - c. General Support 1st Marine Division
 - d. OP Marlin Bn Cp.
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
2. Operation Summery
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-55, H-57
 - c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
 - d. N/A
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
3. N/A
4. N/A
5. Deadline Report
 - a. H-51, Adl. Bn Maint

C. F. Henes
C. F. HENES
1st Lt. USMC

RH *K*

3

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
18 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 170001H to 172400H December 1969

1. a. SEGMENT
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP. A-15, is at Bn.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-15 996724 Engine Oil Leak
A-34 996724 Starter



F. P. SCHERER



0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 351 170001H to 172400H

A. Summary Report

1.
 - a. Riviera
 - b. B13,14
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 0967
 - e. 170001H to 172400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. B13,14 fired 4WP, 16HE at unknown enemy bunker complex in an attempt to get secondary explosions neg-results/B13,14 fired 500 50cal. 5-6 enemy spotted in treeline area to be searched.
2.
 - a. Phu Loc (6)
 - b. B23,24,42
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 9252
 - e. 170001H to 172400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A
3.
 - a. An Hoa
 - b. B22,51,53
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 8747
 - e. 170001H to 172400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A
4.
 - a. Hill 37
 - b. B32,33,34
 - c. 9158
 - d. 1st Marines
 - e. 170001H to 172400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. B32,33 fired 4Ords HE for H&I

Lee

5

5.
 - a. Hill 55
 - b. B11, 12, 52
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 170001H to 172400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Tra ck condition II
 - i. N/A

6.

DEADLINE REPORT		
a.		
b.	B21	Cracked Block
c.	B31	Injector Pump
d.	B43	Final Drive
e.		Return fuel injection line
f.	B45	left front wheel housing
g.	B44	Left front roadwheel arm
h.		
i.		

7.
 - a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations

- a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

- B.

7.
 - a.
 - b.

0915

1600/ 18 Dec 69

AS OF THIS TIME / DATE NO

SITREP

RECEIVED FROM

COMPANY C

C-11 — MINE DAMAGE — N/A

12 FSB ROSS

13 FSB ROSS

14 FSB ROSS

21 6TH Co KMC

22 5TH Co KMC — MINE DAMAGE —

23 5TH Co KMC

24 6TH Co KMC

31 Hill 63

32 Hill 63 — Q-Service

33 Hill 63

34 Hill 63

52 FSB ROSS

53 Hill 63

-DL-

6

0930

COMPANY A
 5th Tank Battalion
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 170001H to 172400H Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A33, 34
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 170001H to 172400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 2. a. Hill 41
- b. A31, 32
- c. 1/26
- d. 935661
- e. 170001H to 172400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. A32 fired 3 WP in support of D Company. Negative Results.
 A32 fired 4 HE and 2 WP in support of L Company. Negative Results.

- 3. a. Hill 190
- b. A22, 23
- c. 3/26
- d. 985820
- e. 170001H to 172400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. A23 fired 2 HE and 8 HE in support of L Company. Negative Results.

- 4. a. Nam-O Bridge
- b. A21
- c. 3/26
- d. 928842
- e. 170001H to 172400H
- f. React, Bridge Security
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
- b. A11, 12, 13, 14, 15
- c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
- d. N/A
- e. 170001H to 172400H
- f. React
- g. N/A
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A24	Turret Oil Leak
A25	Generator
A35	Q Service
A51	Submerged

Tank Bn
Bn
Bn
Bn

C. S. Certain
C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

A
1230

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC P 181230H FMSC TOS
 CLASSIFICATION RECORDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP () FINAL ()

ALPHA
 UNIT SEND REPORT C-22 CC, 1st TxB, BT 082489
 BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 181230H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY) B 2.2

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) BT 1051 6 1.8 (E)

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW C-22 while in support of 5th CO.

KMC, while conducting hit mine. Damage to
 TC cupola and right rear road wheel and track

HOHO
 RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN none

FOXTROT GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC) ✓
 FRIENDLY KIA N/A FRIENDLY WIA
 INDIA JULIETT
 VC/NVA KIA N/A VC/NVA WIA N/A
 IMA
 WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) N/A

MIKE
 EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) N/A

18 Dec 1805 69 DO'Brien M-303
 DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER.,
 PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SPARKS FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

A
1315

OFFICIAL REPORT

LN

P.

1815H

FM SC

TO 3

CLASSIFICATION

RECORD NO.

SND LOD CLEAR

SND CLEAR

OFFICIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW UP (✓)

FINAL (✓)

DATE

TIME AND REPORT

C-22

CG, BTXBA

PAGE

DATE OF INCIDENT OCCURRED

181234H

BT 082488

ON LINE (SPECIFY IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY GRID REFERENCE

(F) BT 1051 0.2.2

AREA

TIME WHEN INCIDENT OCCURRED

C-22

WHILE IN SUPPORT OF 5th CO.

KMC, WHILE CONDUCTING HIT A MINE. DAMAGE TO TC
CLIPPER AND RIGHT REAR ROAD WHEEL AND TRACK.

ROUTINE: NCPA P. L.G. 8274 HURT ARM

MER: SGT. C. M.I. 3502 BROKEN ARM AND LEG.

ECHO

RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN

NONE

REPORT

FRIENDLY KIA

N/A

INDIA

N/A

VC/NVA KIA

GOLD (FRIENDLY) / NONE/VC

FRIENDLY VIA

2

SURRENDER

VC/NVA KIA

N/A

AREA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (SPECIFY TYPE IF KNOWN)

N/A

MAKE

EQUIPMENT (DOCUMENTS) (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

N/A

18

DEC

1340

69

SMA Harte

303

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

MIRG

FOR SQD UNIT COMBAT. RYON WERON. SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING ORCP.

W. JUMP & BUNKER (S) BCP.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DESTRUCTION OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (SPECIFY TYPE IF KNOWN)

10

W. A. C. E.
2100

PERSONAL REPORT

UN R- 1821004 FM SA23 TO SA
CLASSIFICATION: R-1821004 FM SA23 TO SA
RECORD NO. SEND LOG CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

UNIT AND REPORT SA-23

A Co, 5th TK B.

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

182015H Vic Hme 190

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F) 879808

(H)

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

L-6 REQUESTED A-23 AND A-22 ALONG

WITH AMTRUCKS TRANSPORT 1 PRT. OF L-CO. ON REACT.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN A-23 AND A-22 TRANSPORTED 1 PRT.

TO THE ABOVE GRID, RETURN WITH SAME

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

✓

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA

✓

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

✓

INDIA

JULIETT

Kilo

VC/NVA KIA

✓

VC/NVA WIA

✓

DETAINEE'S

✓

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) ✓

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) P

19 DEC 1955 19 SA/Hosta 289
DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER,
PRIMITIVE BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHOOTING FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

10-A

DECLASSIFIED

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

DATE PREPARED

INITIALS

PERIOD

OIH

TO

OOH

SSDC
1867
DEC

1824

DEC

SSDC

12/86

TFH

TYPE ACTIONFIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP)/
LISTENING POST (LP)

6	9
C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

	19
G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

1	
S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
18 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

by SITREP 352 for the period 180001H to 182400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. 181230H One tank from Company C, 1st Tank Battalion while in support of 5th Company, K&C, detonated a mine at (BT082488). Results were 2 USMC WIA MED-EVAC and moderate damage to tank. Size of mine undetermined at this time.
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u>		
	<u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. J. Allamon
J. J. ALLAMON
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
190001/Dec 1969	192100/Dec 1969

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEAD QUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Main)
1st Marine Division (Main), FM
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

2jRT:jfs
19 December 1969
Copy ___ of 37 Copies

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSU1 #353
2. Period covered: 180800H to 190800H December 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
4. None
8. Enemy movement: a. FIREARROW: Threat of rocket attack on Danang vital area installation is high during period 18-19 Dec. Agent reports and enemy movement indicate possible accompanying sapper attacks on RTV/GVN installations and lines of communication vital positions.
10. Weather: Temperature High 73, Low 68, visibility 5 miles.
Wind 8-20 knots Dir North
Sunrise 0709, Sunset 1820, Moonrise 1448, Moonset 0357, Illum 79%
- 11-12. None
13. 181745H-One Vietnamese boy turned into First Tank Bn one (1) M47 Decoy Flare which he had found at (AT000715). EOD Team was called and they have picked up the Decoy Flare.

Red T. B. Lick
RED T. BOLICK
by direction

PASSWORDS
P**/IT**SOM
A**SHELT**DANGER

CONFIDENTIAL

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON
SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 180001H TO 182400H DEC 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-22, F-23, F-31, F-33
- c. An-Hoa
- d. An-Hoa
- e. 180800H to 181600H
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-13, F-21, F-12, F-32
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. DEADLINE REPORT

- a. F-11

C.F. Henes
C.F. HENES
1st Lt. USMC

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SetRep for the period of 180001H to 182400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summery

- a. N/A
- b. H-52, H-54
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. OP Marlin Bn Cp.
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summery

- a. N/A
- b. H-55, H-57
- c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
- d. N/A
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report

- a. H-51, Oil Cooler Line, Bn Maint.

D.H. Van Dusen
D.H. VAN DUSEN
1st Lt. USMC

RH

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) MAF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:swg
19 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 160001H to 182400H December 1969

1. a. SEGMENT
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP. A-15, is at En.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-15 996724 Engine Oil Leak
A-34 996724 Starter

F. P. Scherer
F. P. SCHERER

LB
N

4

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 352 180001H to 182400H

A. Summary Report

1.
 - a. Riviera
 - b. B13, 14
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 0967
 - e. 180001H to 182400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A
2.
 - a. Phu Loc (6)
 - b. B23, 51
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 9252
 - e. 180001H to 182400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A
3.
 - a. Am Hoa
 - b. B24, 42, 43, 53
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 8747
 - e. 180001H to 182400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A
4.
 - a. Hill 37
 - b. B32, 33, 34
 - c. 9158
 - d. 1st Marines
 - e. 180001H to 182400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

RH
N

5

- 5.
- a. Hill 55
 - b. B11, 12, 52
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 180001H to 182400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. NYA

6. DEADLINE REPORT

a.			
b.	B21	Cracked Block	Bn
c.	B22	Electrical system	Am Hoa
d.	B31	Injector & Pump	Bn
e.	B44	Left front roadwheel arm	Am Hoa
f.	B45	Left front roadwheel housing	Am Hoa
g.			
h.			
i.			

- 7.
- a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations

a.			
b.			
c.			
d.			
e.			
f.			
g.			
h.			
i.	F - 22, 23	Am Hoa	
	F - 31	Deadline idler burned	Am Hoa
	F - 33	Deadline transmission out	Am Hoa

B.

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/das
19 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 180001H to 182400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
c. 3/7
d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
e. N/A
f. N/A
g. Direct Support
h. N/A
i. None
2. a. N/A
b. C-23, 5th Company KMC (082488)
c. C-24, 6th Company KMC (082488)
d. 5th and 6th Company, 3rd Battalion, 2nd KMC Brigade
e. 070800H
f. Search and Destroy
g. Provide direct fire support for sweeping infantry
h. N/A
i. None
3. a. N/A
b. C-31, C-33, C-34
c. 7th Marine Regiment
d. 135454 (Hill 63)
e. N/A
f. N/A
g. Direct Support
h. N/A
i. None

B. Deadline Report

C-53
C-32
C-22

Hill 63
Hill 63
082488

135454
135454
082488

D/L Engine
D/L Oil Leak
Mine Damage

R. Wenzel
R. WENZEL
By direction

6

5-3
6930

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period pf 180001H to 182400H Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31a 33
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 180001H to 182400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
- b. A32, 34
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 935661
 - e. 180001H to 182400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
- b. A22, 23
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 985820
 - e. 180001H to 182400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
- b. A21
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 928842
 - e. 180001H to 182400H
 - f. React, Bridge Security
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

7

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
- b. N/A
- c. General Support of the 1st Mar. Div
- d. N/A
- e. 180001H to 182400H
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A11	Q Service	Bn
A12	Q Service	Bn
A13	Q Service	Bn
A14	Q Service	Bn
A15	Q Service	Bn
A24	Turret Oil Leak	Tank Bn
A25	Generator	Bn
A35	Q Service	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn



C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DATE: 19 Nov 1969

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

ICOMEN	AUTH	CU HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT
--------	------	---------	-------------	---------------

M18A3	46	05	53	1
M1A3/ADA2	4	3	3	2
M7A2	4	4	1	0
M51 VTR	5	3	2	2

M18A3 0-43
 M1A3/ADA2 0-02
 M7A2 1-22
 M51 VTR 1-33
 0-51

ICOMEN	US C	DCD	REASON	LOCATION	3d BATTALION	DOC NO
--------	------	-----	--------	----------	--------------	--------

M18A3	46	05	53	1		
M1A3/ADA2	4	3	3	2		
M7A2	4	4	1	0		
M51 VTR	5	3	2	2		

M18A3 0-43
 M1A3/ADA2 0-02
 M7A2 1-22
 M51 VTR 1-33
 0-51

Service Check

Vehicle Looking Up 2 Needs

0445

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

SSDC

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

19 DEC

INITIALS

JEH

PERIOD

1900

01H

DEC

TO

1924

00H

DEC

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP) /
LISTENING POST (LP)

6	3
C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

	18
G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

1	
M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
19 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 353 for the period 190001H to 192400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense; Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense; Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SCD PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SCD PLT</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

L. L. Trujillo
L. L. TRUJILLO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

10

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
200001/Dec 1969	202000H/Dec 1969

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FTF
WFO, San Francisco, California 96302

Copy of 37 Copies
2: JTB:jis
20 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #354
2. Period covered: 190800Z to 200800H December 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity:
 - a. 181230H- Tank (C-22) while in support of 5th MOC while conducting a operation hit one mine. Damages were two USMC MIAE, TC cupola and right rear road wheel and track on tank. Location BT085487
 - b. 182030H- Two personnel from C Company, 1st Tank Bn. were injured when a LVT fifteen feet away detonated a mine.
4. None
8. Enemy Movement:
 - a. Element 92nd and Quang Nam Co. Location: Mar Quan (1) and (2) (H) (Vic BT035669, BT045684), and Chi An (1) and (2) (H) (Vic BT029668, BT038673) and An Luu (H) (Vic BT036678) str: 40 Equip 2-82mm mortars and IW. Mission: Launch mortars Danang East Heliport U.S. position Marble Mountain from 19-31 Dec 69. Comment: usual AO and mission of Q 92nd special action Co. Quang Nam possible element R-20th J-2 Eval F-3
 - b. R-20th Bn loc: Cam es (1) (H) (BT083644), Tan Buu (H) (BT084705), Tra Lo (H) (BT084684) Tra The (1), (2) and (3) (H) (BT090681) (BT075681, BT076673), Viem Ban (H) (BT095658) and Xuan Tra (H) (BT067693). Strength: 200 Equip: 3-82mm mortars, 5 M1 (M1), mines, explosives (M1) and IW. Mission: Attack Danang East Heliport, liberate POW Camp and harass U.S. position East Ho Van (D), From 19-24 Dec. (OB comment: normal AO of R-20th Bn and normal mission J-2 Eval F-3)
 - c. At 192100H SVC Bn will conduct rocket supported ground attack at Hieu Dong (BT017680) also at Cau Do Bridge (AT998707) also at Dien Ban Sub Sector (BT065583) at the same time elements from these Bn's will conduct rocket attack on Hoi An City, Danang City and Danang Air Base (No eval)
10. Weather: Temperature High 71, Low 68, Visibility 6 miles
Wind 6 knots Dir North West
Sunrise 0709, Sunset 1820, Moonrise 1530, Moonset 0451, Illum 87%
13. Vietnamese volunteering information about VC:
 - a. 192030H-Cap 212 made contact with five VC resulting in 4 VC KIA and 1 VC MIA. The MIA informed the Cap Unit that they were to have linked up with 150 NVA in the vicinity of 925712 and lead them through the Hieu Duc District (MFI).
 - b. 192215H-7/1/26 sighted 100-150 NVA surrounding their position but

DECLASSIFIED

13. Cont:

then the enemy disperised (UPI)

c. 200100H-26th Marines reported that four USMC platoons and three Cap
units were conducting sweep through the reported area of enemy location.

R.T. R.L.ik
R.T. REED
by direction

PASSWORDS

P**AIR**CALL

A**TRAILE**LONE

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 190001H TO 192400H DEC 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-22, F-23, F-31, F-33
- c. An-Hoa
- d. An-Hoa
- e. 190800H to 191600H
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-13, F-21, F-12, F-32
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. DEADLINE REPORT

- a. F-11 BN MAINT

C.F. Henes
C.F. HENES
1st Lt. USMC

Pⁿ
H

2

0820

OPERATIONAL SIGHT REPORT

400045 R 200820H FM ORC TOS
 CLASSIFICATION NOCD NCM SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW UP () FINAL (✓)

ALFA
 UNIT SEND REPORT ONLY RNC CHARNE COC, 1st Tank Bn
 BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 200830H
 GILRLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
 LOCATION BY COORDINATE S (P)942669 (E)

DELTA
 WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW FOUND 1 TOOL BOX IN THE SIDE OF
ROAD AT ABOVE GRID, BOOBY TRAP ABOUT 5 POUNDS C-4
IN MY WEBSITE M-26 FREQ.

ECHO
 RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN BROWN IN PLACE

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA <u>φ</u>	FRIENDLY WIA <u>φ</u>	FRIENDLY MIA <u>φ</u>
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA <u>φ</u>	VC/NVA WIA <u>φ</u>	DETAINEE'S <u>φ</u>
LIMA		
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) <u>φ</u>		

MIKE
 EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) φ

20 Dec 1040 69 S. H. Hanta 289
 DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON
SetRep for the period of 190001H to 192400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summery

- a. N/A
- b. H-52, H-54
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. OP Marlin Bn Cp.
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summery

- a. N/A
- b. H-55, H-57
- c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
- d. N/A
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report

- a. H-51, ADL, Bn Maint.

D.H. Van Dusen
D.H. VAN DUSEN
1st Lt. USMC

Ln

4

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:gwg
20 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 190001H to 192400H December 1969

1. a. SEGMENT
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP. A-15 is at Bn.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-15 996724 Engine Oil Leak
A-34 996724 Starter

F. P. Scherer
F. P. SCHERER

R^N

5

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 353 190001H to 192400H

A. Summary Report

1.
 - a. Riviera
 - b. B13,14
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 0967
 - e. 190001H to 192400H
 - f. Reaction Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A
2.
 - a. Phu Loc (6)
 - b. B42,51
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 9252
 - e. 190001H to 192400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A
3.
 - a. An Hoa
 - b. B21,23,24,53
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 8747
 - e. 190001H to 192400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A
4.
 - a. Hill 37
 - b. B32,33,34
 - c. 9158
 - d. 1st Marines
 - e. 190001H to 192400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

RN

6

5.
 - a. Hill 55
 - b. B11,12,52
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 190001H to 192400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

6.

DEADLINE REPORT	
a.	
b. B22	Electrical System
c. B31	Injector & Pump
d. B44	Left Frount Roadwheel arm
e. B45	Left Frount Roadwheel Housing
f.	
g.	
h.	
i.	

Bn
An Hoa
An Hoa
An Hoa

7.
 - a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

8.

Company B continues with normal tank operations	
a.	
b.	
c.	
d.	
e.	
f.	
g.	
h.	
i.	

F - 22,23 An Hoa
 F - 31 ~~Deadline idler burned~~ ^{W4} An Hoa
 F - 33 ~~Deadline transmission out~~ ^{W4} An Hoa

B.

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/met
 20 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company C Sitrep from 190001H to 192400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
 b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
 c. 3/7
 d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None
2. a. N/A
 b. C-21, C-23, C-24
 c. KMC Brigade
 d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None
3. a. N/A
 b. C-31, C-34
 c. 7th Marine Regiment
 d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None

B. Deadline Report

C-22 135454
 C-32 135454
 C-33 135454
 C-53 135454

Hill 63
 Hill 63
 Hill 63
 Hill 63

Mine Damage
 D/L Oil Leak
 D/L Brakes
 D/L Engine

R. Wenzel
 R. WENZEL
 By direction

7

0430

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 190001H to 192400H Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 190001H to 192400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 2.
- a. Hill 41
 - b. A32, 34
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 935661
 - e. 190001H to 192400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

- 3.
- a. Hill 190
 - b. A22, 23
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 985820
 - e. 190001H to 192400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

- 4.
- a. Nam-O Bridge
 - b. A21
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 928842
 - e. 190001H to 192400H
 - f. React, Bridge Security
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. A21 fired 10 WP in support of K Company. Negative Results.

R^N

8

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
- b. N/A
- c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
- d. N/A
- e. 190001H to 192400H
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A11	Q Service	Bn
A12	Q Service	Bn
A13	Q Service	Bn
A14	Q Service	Bn
A15	Q Service	Bn
A24	Turret Oil Leak	Tank Bn
A25	Generator	Bn
A35	Q Service	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. Certain
 C. S. CERTAIN
 By direction

0945

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

DATE: 10 Nov 1969

HOWEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	
M18A3	16	65	95	1	Collected A-45 1st/11th
M18A3/18A2	4	3	3	1	1-11 1st/11th A-45 5th 1st/11th
M7A2	9	9	9	0	1-11 5th 1st/11th A-45 5th 1st/11th
151 VTR	5	3	2	2	1-12 5th 1st/11th A-45 5th 1st/11th
					1-13 5th 1st/11th A-45 5th 1st/11th
					1-13 5th 1st/11th A-45 5th 1st/11th

HOWEN TACTIC	USIC	DCD	REASON	LOCATION	3d ECHELON	En DOC NO
110A3	202022	1700069	Electrical trouble shooting	1st-11th		
1-11	201170	1700069	Electrical system out	Co		
1-2	202071	1700069	Back installation	1st-11th		
1-11	201931	1700069	Left front wheel arm	Co		
1-11	201952	1700069	Left front wheel mounting	Co		
1-22	201893	1700069	Line change	Co		
1-32	202026	1700069	Low Gasoline, Oil Cooler	Co		202026-1113 202026-1113
1-33	217010	2000069	Truck Malfunction	Co		
1-11	202135	1700069	Pre-Installation Check	1st-11th		
1-11	202135	2000069	Uniting Disposition Instructions Sub, Veh.	1st		
1-11	202135	2000069	Pre-Installation Check	Co		
1-11	211235	2000069	Pre-Installation Check	1st		

PRELIMINARY DEFECTS LIST

1-11 1-11 1-11 1-11 1-11

1-11 1 Mount Arm Holder 1-11 2-7060 Service Check 2000069
 1-11 2 Base Plate-Arm Holder 1-11 2-7050 Broken Locking Lip 2000069

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2000

1945

From SBG

201945H

44C

R

DATE ... B 3

Co. B, 1st TK Bn

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 01-11-2001 BY 60322 UCBAW/STP

20 1935 H

DATE _____ BY OCCR HEADQUARTERS

(2) H37

~~902620~~

Lab. No. 108, 109 B32 and B34 Fired H+I for

Grass root

RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN

B 32 + B 34 Fixed 40 H.E.

[illegible]

303

10:45:

11 FEB 74

UNITED STATES

1997

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -1 \end{pmatrix} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

JUN 1964

111

VII. 1. 1. 1.

УТВЕРЖДАЮ:

REF: 2

1. *Chlorophyll a*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

1. DATE CAPTURED/DOCUMENTED 15/01/2000

 2ϕ

1001 DEC

1946

69

DECLASSIFIED BY **AFJH**

289

70

922106

202025H

FM SA3 TO SA6

2025

UNC

R

ORIGINAL REPORT (✓)

ED TO (✓)

FOL (✓)

REPORT NO.

A3L

Co A, 5th TKBn

DATE OF INCIDENT OCCURRED

89769LH

TIME OF INCIDENT (IF NECESSARY)

(P) 920604

89769L

LOCATION OF INCIDENT

COC Request H&I

NOTE

COURTESY OF ACTION TAKEN

A3L FIRED 2 Bee HIVE

REPORT

PREPARED BY

Ø

GOLF

PREPARED BY

Ø

HOTEL

PREPARED BY

Ø

MEDIA

MEDIA

MEDIA

COPIES

COPIES

COPIES

Ø

REPORT FOR ID OR LOST

Ø

REPORT DELETED/DOCS. INFO

Ø

DATE

20

MONTH

DEC

YEAR

2103 1969

PREPARED BY

ARL

PAGE

289

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

SSDC

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

20 Dec

INITIALS

TFH

PERIOD

2000

OIH

DEC

TO

2024

OOH

DEC

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP) /
LISTENING POST (LP)

1	9
C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

	18
G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

1	
M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2332

202332H

FMSA to SA

UNC

R

100-100000-1

100-100000-1

100-100000-1

SA 23

Co R, 5th TKBn

202200H

(1) 899809

L6 Request A23 and A22 To
Participate in Reast

A23 and A22 along with Two DANTRACS
and 1 PLT of L Co went to Above Coordiance and
Returned

SEARCHED	INDEXED	SERIALIZED	FILED
φ	φ	φ	φ
NO/NO	NO/NO	NO/NO	NO/NO
φ	φ	φ	φ

COPIES DESTROYED OR LOST

COPIES DESTROYED/DOCUMENTS TO

20 Dec 2354 1969 ARL 289

13

2335

UNC

R

2023354

FMSA TOS

C

()

V

A21 and A24 C.A. 5th TAB

201800H

(P) 928841

(P) 904845 + 899851

Request A21 and A24 To Fire
H & IRESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN A21 FIRED 2 Beehive and 2 HE
A24 FIRED + WP

COMBAT	Φ	QUEST	Φ	NOTED	Φ
RECEIVED	Φ	RECEIVED	Φ	RECEIVED	Φ
RECEIVED	Φ	RECEIVED	Φ	RECEIVED	Φ
RECEIVED	Φ	RECEIVED	Φ	RECEIVED	Φ
RECEIVED	Φ	RECEIVED	Φ	RECEIVED	Φ

RECEIVED/DOCUMENTS ARE Φ

DATE	TIME	FILE	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	1
20	DEC	2358	1969	ARL	289

14

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/TFH/jla
3480
20 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 354 for the period 200001H to 202400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD FLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD FLT</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>GOP</u>
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

L. L. Trujillo
L. L. TRUJILLO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

15

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province R, V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
210001H/Dec 1969	212400/Dec 1969

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

REF ID: A6613
1st Tank Battalion (Main)
1st Marine Division (Main), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

1 Copy of 37 Copies
2:10:jfs
21 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion ITEM #355
2. Period covered: 200800L to 210800H December 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: 10 incidents reported
4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses
 - a. One NVA surrendered to "C" Company 7th Engineer under the Chieu Hoi program. He was carrying a AK-47 with him. The Chieu Hoi was turned over to Hoa Vang District.
7. New Identifications: a. A new battalion formed of NVA/VC lead by MAI MINH HUAN comprised mostly NVA with remnants of the 20, 216, and 217, was located at WILKIN (1) (vicinity 909705). They have moved from that area. Their mission is to hit 3rd Q's and 1st Tank Battalion on 22 December 1969.
8. Enemy movement: a. On the night of 19 December 1969 26 men from the 131st NVA Regt. moved into the vicinity of AT933714 to collect rice. Their lead element of four men with weapons was engaged by an element of the CAF Unit in the area. Results reported to our interpreter were 1 KIA and 1 NVA captured. (26th Marines has information of 4 KIA, and 1 POW). Upon being hit the enemy dispersed to the vicinity of 930710 and awaited darkness to move out of area.
 - b. An unknown unit of unknown strength is reported to have moved from LA CHAU (3) (AT955677) to YU HUA (AT986683). They are reported to have 60-107mm and 122 mm rockets. These rockets were brought from a Base Area in the vicinity of 200620.
 - c. Hoa Cam Training Center reported that they had an intelligence report saying there were 100 NVA at the following coordinates: AT910715, 930724, 930707, 911704. Their mission is to hit their position.
10. Weather: Temperature High 79, Low 70, Visibility 8 miles
Wind 10 knots Dir Northeast
Sunrise 0710, Sunset 1821, Moonset 0547, Moonrise 1615, Illum 93%
- 11-13. None

PASS WORDS
P**CYLINDE**OPEN
A**BEWARE**FINISH

R.T. B. J. L.
R.T. B. J. L.
by direction

DECLASSIFIED

0813

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON
SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 190001H TO 192400H DEC 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- ✓ b. F-22, F-23, F-31, F-33
- c. An-Hoa
- d. An-Hoa
- e. 190800H to 191600H
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

CR

2. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- ✓ b. F-12, F-13, F-21, F-32
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. DEADLINE REPORT

- a. F-11

Who is reporting
the two D/C
at AN HOA?
BF

C.F. HENES
C.F. HENES
1st Lt. USMC

2

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 200001H to 202400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-52, H-54
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn Cp, OP Marlin
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-55, H-57
- c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
- d. N/A
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report

- a. H-51, Bn Maint, LTI

CH Wenes

D. H. Van Dusen
1st Lt. USMC

3

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

R
FPS:wg
21 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 200001H to 202400H December 1969

1. a. SEGMENT
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-15, is at Bn. 6
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-15 996724 Engine Oil Leak
A-34 996724 Starter

F. P. Scherer
F. P. SCHERER

0900

2. My Company B Sit Rep

21 Dec 69

A. Summary Report

1.

- a. Riviera
- b. B11,12 — CHG 13,14
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 0967
- e. 200001H to 202400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

2.

- a. Phu Loc (6)
- b. B42,51
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 9252
- e. 200001H to 202400H
- f. Reaction Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

3.

- a. An Hoa
- b. B21,23,24,43,53
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 8747
- e. 200001H to 202400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

4.

- a. Hill 37
- b. B32,33,34
- c. 9158
- d. 1st Marines
- e. 200001H to 202400H
- f. Reaction, defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. B32,34 Fired 40 rds. HE for H&I

5

5.

- a. Hill 55
- b. B13,14,52
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9661
- e. 200001H to 2024001H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

6.

- a. DEADLINE REPORT
- b.
- c. B22 Electrical System Bn
- d. B31 Injector & Pump An Hoa
- e. B44 Left Front Roadwheel arm An Hoa
- f. B45 Left Front Roadwheel housing An Hoa
- g.
- h.
- i.

7.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

8.

Company B continues with normal tank operations

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.

F - 22,23,31,33

An Hoa

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602



From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 200001H to 202400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
 - c. 3/7
 - d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
2.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-21, C-23, C-24
 - c. KMC Brigade
 - d. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
3.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34
 - c. 7th Marine Regiment
 - d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None

B. Deadline Report

C-22	Hill 63	135454	D/L Mine Damage
C-53	Hill 63	135454	D/L Engine

R. Wenzel
R. WENZEL
By direction

0930

COMPANY A
 5th Tank Battalion
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 200001H to 202400H Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 200001H to 202400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. A31 fired 2 BH in support of D Company. Negative Results.

- 2. a. Hill 41
- b. A32, 34
- c. 1/26
- d. 935661
- e. 200001H to 202400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 3. a. Hill 190
- b. A22, 23
- c. 3/26
- d. 985820
- e. 200001H to 202400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 4. a. Nam-O Bridge
- b. A21, 24
- c. 3/26
- d. 928842
- e. 200001H to 202400H
- f. React, Bridge Security
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. A21 fired 2 BH & 2 HE and A24 fired 1 WP in support of K Company. Negative

7

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
 b. N/A
 c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 d. N/A
 e. 200001H to 202400H
 f. N/A
 g. N/A
 h. Track Condition 2
 i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A11	Q Service
A12	Q Service
A13	Q Service
A14	Q Service
A15	Q Service
A25	Generator
A35	Q Service
A51	Submerged

Bn
 Bn
 Bn
 Bn
 Bn
 Bn
 Bn
 Bn

C. S. Certain
 C. S. CERTAIN
 By direction

S-3 00

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

DATE: 21 Jan 1969

NUMBER	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT
--------	------	---------	-------------	---------------

M18A3	(4)	45	57	1
M18A3/M18A2	4	3	3	1
M17A2	9	9	9	0
M51 VTR	5	3	2	2

Revisions 0-32
0-33

FORM	USIC	DCD	REASON	LOCATION	3d ECHELON	In DOG NO
------	------	-----	--------	----------	------------	-----------

M18A3	200022	510009	Electrical Trouble Shorting	Br-11P		
M18A3	201070	1010009	Electrical System Out	Co		
M18A3	202074	110009	Weld Installation	Br-11P		
M18A3	203070	100009	Left Mechanical Arm	Co		
M18A3	204072	100009	Left Front Mechanical Handling	Co		
M18A3	205071	1010009	Line Damage	Co		
M18A3	206075	700009	Pre-Installation Check	Br-11P		
M18A3	207070	810009	Identifying Disposition Instructions Sub. Veh.	Co		
M18A3	229101	300009	Pre-Installation Check	Co		
M18A3	211235	100009	Pre-Installation Check	Co		

M18A3	211235	1-2116	1-2116	1-2111
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------

M18A3	200070	1572	1-7860	Survival Check	200009
M18A3	200070	1572	1-7860	Working Locking Map	200009

DECLASSIFIED

OP NATIONAL SHOT REPORT

1800

UN
CLASSIFICATION

R-
PR ACCELOS

211800H
STD CD 300R

FM SARA

TO SAG

INITIAL REPORT (4)

NO TO UP ()

FILE (✓)

DATE

REF ID REPORT

SA-24

C₀ A₁ 5th TR BN

TIME

DATE OF INCIDENT OCCURRED

211800H

REMARKS (CHECK IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F)

(E) 904845

89985L

ORIGIN

TE, ULE, MIN, MIRE, NO: Q6

REQUESTED

SA-24

FIRE

H & I

END

RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN

A-24

FIRE

ØR

WP

AND

ØL

H.E.

FOURROT

FRIENDLY VIA

Ø

GULF

FRIENDLY VIA

Ø

HOTEL

FRIENDLY VIA

Ø

INDIA

JULIET

KILO

VO/AVL VIA

Ø

VO/AVL VIA

Ø

DEFENSE VIA

Ø

DATA

PERSONS CAPTURED OR LOST

Ø

FILE

PERSONS CAPTURED/DOUBT IS

AND

Ø

22

DEC

ØØ/11

68

SAC v/posta

289

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

REMOVED BY

11

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

PERIOD

2100

01H

DEC

TO

2124

00H

DEC

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

122169

INITIALS

TFH

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP) /
LISTENING POST (LP)

1	9
C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

	13
G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

1	
S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

- *1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
- *2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/TFH/jla
3480
21 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 355 for the period 210001H to 212400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flank tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

7F Howe
T. F. HOWE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
220001H/Dec 1969	222400H/Dec 1969

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Main)
1st Marine Division (Main), MCD
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy of 37 Copies
2: TB:jfs
22 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INSM #356
2. Period covered: 200800H to 210800H December 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
4. None
8. Enemy Movement: a. Exploitation of enemy captured document dated 10 Dec 1969 at BT118513: The missions of 220 Bn. in the beginning of 1970 are: Use three sabotage points to infiltrate into three districts of Danang city, then deploy to attack WP stations at Hoa Da (V) (BT025705), My Thi (BT055745), Hai An (BT046771) and My Khe. Another wing will will attack US pests locating at Marble Mount East (BT077708). Another wing will attack US pests locating at Marble Mountain top (BT075710). Troops of 3rd Area of Hoa Vang will respond to attack our reinforcements. At last, they will use each company to attack the following targets: Binh K (BT060700), Cai Lanh (BT060680) and Tu Cau (BT040670).
- b. One VC Co designation & commander unknown, with sufficient weapons (122mm rockets), located at BT091665-084686. Strength-90. Mission: They will rocket Marble Mount Air Base and the PMAF units stationing in Thai Deng area, from now until 22 Dec 1969. Additional information, another PVA Bn, belonged to 3rd PVA Regt., strength: unknown with 122mm rockets, located at BT866705. They intend to rocket Danang Airbase and attack the units in Hoa Vang (D) and Hoa Duc (D), from now till 24 Dec 1969.
10. Weather: Temperature High 83, Low 68, Visibility 6 miles
Wind 3-8 knots Air Var.
Sunrise 0710, Sunset 1821, Moonrise 1704, Moonset 0641, Illum 97%
- 11-12. None
13. Other: a. 211345H-One (1) Vietnamese boy turned in one (1) M26 grenade that he found in trash dump at BT000715.

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
by direction

PSSNO DS

P**3D**STAMP
A**POST**FILE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 210001H TO 212400H DEC 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

22 Dec 69

- a. N/A
- b. F-22, F-23, F-31, F-33
- c. An-Hoa
- d. An-Hoa
- e. 210800H to 211600H
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

(Bn CP
1300/ 22 Dec

2. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-12, F-13, F-21, F-32
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

(BURN
NSDCR
H
N

3. N/A

4. DEADLINE REPORT

- a. F-11

C.F. HENES

C.F. HENES

1st Lt. USMC

0830

S HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

22 Dec

1. Operation Summery

- a. N/A
- b. H-52; H54
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Op Marlin Bn. Cp.
- e. N/a
- f. N/a
- g. N/a
- h. N/a
- i. N/a

2. Operation Summery

- a. N/a
- b. H-55, H-57
- c. ~~Direct~~ Support ROK Marine Corps
- d. N/a
- e. N/a
- f. N/a
- g. N/a
- h. N/a

BT 195510

3. N/a

4. N/a

5. Deadline Report

- a. H-5I, Bn. Maint.

RH

D.H. VAN DUSEN
1st Lt. USMC

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:gvz
22 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 210001H to 212400H December 1969

1. a. SEGMENT
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP. A-15, is at Bn.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-15 996724 Engine Oil Leak
A-34 996724 Starter

F. P. Scherer
F. P. SCHERER

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 355 210001H to 212400H

A. Summary Report

1.

- a. Riveria
- b. B11,12
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 0967
- e. 210001H to 212400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

2.

- a. Phu Loc (6)
- b. B42,51
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 9252
- e. 210001H to 212400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. II

3.

- a. An Hoa
- b. B21,23,24,53
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 8747
- e. 210001H to 212400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

4.

- a. Hill 37
- b. B32,33,34
- c. 9158
- d. 1st Marines
- e. 210001H to 212400H
- f. Reaction Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

R
B
n

5

5.

- a. Hill 55
- b. B13, 14, 52
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9661
- e. 21000H to 212400H
- f. Reaction Defense
- g. Reaction Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

6.

DEADLINE REPORT

- a.
- b.
- c. B22 Electrical System An Hoa
- d. B31 Injector & Pump Bn
- e. B43 Final Drive An Hoa
- f. B44 Left Front Roadwheel Arm An Hoa
- g. B45 Left Front Roadwheel Housing An Hoa
- h.
- i.

7.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

8.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

*Returned to Bn CP
1300 / 22 Dec 69*

F - 22 31

F - 23 Broken Valve

F - 33 Being towed to Bn by F-31

An Hoa
An Hoa

B.

AN HVA

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/das
 22 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 210001 to 212400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-12, C-13, C14, C-52
 - c. 3/7
 - d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direction Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
2.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-21, C-23, C-24
 - c. KMC Brigade
 - d. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
3.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34
 - c. 7th Marine Regiment
 - d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None

B. Deadline Report

C-22
 C-53

Battalion
 Hill 63

998723
 135454

Mine Damage
 D/L Engine

R. Wenzel
 R. WENZEL
 By direction

6

0930

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), EMB
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 210001H to 212400H Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 210001H to 212400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. A33 fired 3 BH in support of D Company. Negative Results.

2. a. Hill 41
- b. A32, 34
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 935661
 - e. 210001H to 212400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
- b. A22, 23
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 985820
 - e. 210001H to 212400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
- b. A21, 24
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 928842
 - e. 210001H to 212400H
 - f. React, Bridge Security
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. A21 fired 5 HE & 2 AP and A24 fired 2 WP & 1 HE in support of K Company. Negative Results.

R
B
N

7

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
- b. N/A
- c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div.
- d. N/A
- e. 210001H to 212400H
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A11	Q Service
A12	Q Service
A13	Q Service
A14	Q Service
A15	Q Service
A25	Generator
A35	Q Service
A51	Submerged

Bn
Bn
Bn
Bn
Bn
Bn
Bn
Bn

C. S. Certain
C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

IS 8

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

DATE: 11-11-63

NAME	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT
------	------	---------	-------------	---------------

M18A3	06	55	55	2
M18A3/M3A2	1	1	1	1
M7A2	1	1	1	0
M51 VTR	1	2	2	2

AND: 10-11

NAME	US C	DCD	REASON	LOCATION	3d REGIMENT ON	DOC NO
M18A3	06	06	100% OPERATIONAL	100%		
M18A3/M3A2	1	1	100% OPERATIONAL	100%		
M7A2	1	1	100% OPERATIONAL	100%		
M51 VTR	1	2	100% OPERATIONAL	100%		
M18A3	06	06	100% OPERATIONAL	100%		
M18A3/M3A2	1	1	100% OPERATIONAL	100%		
M7A2	1	1	100% OPERATIONAL	100%		
M51 VTR	1	2	100% OPERATIONAL	100%		
M18A3	06	06	100% OPERATIONAL	100%		
M18A3/M3A2	1	1	100% OPERATIONAL	100%		
M7A2	1	1	100% OPERATIONAL	100%		
M51 VTR	1	2	100% OPERATIONAL	100%		

UNC

221905H

FM5B TOS 3

INITIAL REPORT (✓)

SO 01 UP ()

TR 1 (✓)

1905

LOCATION

LA

3C, 1st TRBN

ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

221820H

REASON (CHECK IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F) 098664

(F) 103664

WEAP

RE, PLT, MS, MRE, NO: B4 B12 CONDUCTED TRAINING FIRE

RESULTS

RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN B11 FIRED 3-90 mm HE, 300 RDS 50 CAL

400 RDS 30 CAL B12 FIRED 3-90 mm HE

400 RDS 50 CAL 300 RDS 30 CAL

FOXROCK

FIRE-READY Y/N

Φ

GOLF

FIRE-READY Y/N

Φ

TOWNS

FIRE-READY Y/N

Φ

BOMB

VE/AVL Y/N

Φ

BOMB

VE/AVL Y/N

Φ

TOWNS

FIRE-READY Y/N

Φ

MRE

MRE'S CAPTURED OR LOST

Φ

REMARKS

MRE'S CAPTURED/DOCUMENTS SEC

Φ

DAY

22

MONTH

Dec

TIME

1920

YEAR

1969

INITIALS

ARL

PAGE

289

OFFICIAL REPORT REPORT

UNC

R

222016H

FM 58053

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

3RD CD 010R

1000 000

010

INITIAL REPORT (A)

SC TO (UP) ()

FIRM ()

2015

ACCTA

UNIT OR REPORT

B3

30, 1st TXBn

DATE

DATE OF ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

222445H

DETAILS (CHECK IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F) H 37

902620

DATA

TO, FROM, AREA, AIRCRAFT, NO:

B33, B34

FIREPH+I

IN SUPPORT OF

GRASS ROOT

GRASS ROOT

JHR

RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN

Ex Pen Dep 40 HE

FOXEROT

FRIENDLY MIA

Ø

GULF

FRIENDLY MIA

Ø

NOTES

FRIENDLY MIA

Ø

INDIA

JUNITE

Ø

WIC

VC/AVA MIA

Ø

VC/AVA MIA

Ø

DEFINITION

Ø

MIA

BARRAGES CAPTURED OR LOST

Ø

EYES

EQUIPMENT CAPTURED/DOCUMENTS REC

Ø

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

DOI WED BY

FILE

22

Dec

2028

1969

ARC

209

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

PERIOD

2200

01H

DEC

TO

2224

00H

Dec.

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

22/26

INITIALS

TEH

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP)/
LISTENING POST (LP)

1	9
C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

	10
G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

1	
S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

- *1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
- *2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/TFH/jla
3480
22 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 356 for the period 220001H to 222400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

Handwritten initials: R, B, W

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u> <u>GO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

Handwritten signature: TF Howe

T. F. HOWE

CONFIDENTIAL

Handwritten number: 12

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
230001H/Dec 1969	232100H/Dec 1969

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DEC 0225

UN

-R-

230025H

FM 3433 TO 346

CLASSIFICATION

OR COORDINATE

3200 02 30 34

3200 02 30 34

LITIAL R-MORT (-)

BO TO UP ()

FICA ()

ALPHA

LITIAL R-MORT

A-33

CoA, 5th TKBn

W. of Huc 10

BRAVO

LITIAL R-MORT/INCIDENT OCCURRED

230025H

LITIAL (CHECK 1 IN THE 33 MRY)

1/26

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(E) 919691

916693

GAMMA

LITIAL, LITIAL, LITIAL, LITIAL, LITIAL

COC REQUESTED 3RDS CANISTER TO BE FIRED

Couple hundred meters N. of
last posit

DELTA

RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN

3 CANISTERS FIRED

FOXTROT

LITIAL R-MORT VIA

φ

GOLF

LITIAL R-MORT VIA

φ

HOTEL

LITIAL R-MORT VIA

φ

INDIA

JULIET

LITIAL

VO/IVA VIA

φ

VO/IVA VIA

φ

WATG VIA

φ

LIMA

SEARCHES CAPTURED OR LOST

φ

MIKE

CAPTURED/DOCUMENTS ETC

φ

23

DEC

0245

69

SUB VOTE

289

01

100TH

1100

1100

1100

11

08 00

HEAD QUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Main)
1st Marine Division (Main), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies
2: JFB:jfs
23 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTRUM #357
2. Period covered: 220800H to 230800H December 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
4. None
8. Enemy movement:
 - a. One Bn of the 141st NVA Regt. is presently located at grid AP833671 south side of river. Their plan is to move eastward through Hieu Duc/Dien Ban along generally the 65 east grid line to the general area of grid squares 1064, 1065, 1165, 1164. Date-time of movement and arrival are unknown. DIOCC Eval B-2
 - b. One Bn of the 31st NVA Regt. is located at grid 849693. Fifty laborers were used to transport twenty-five 122mm rockets five days ago to the m. location. Their plan is to rocket Danang Air Field between now and 25th Dec 69. No major ground attack by this unit planned during this period (PI). Elements of this unit were reported to have (B-2) rocketed the Air Field on the 14th of Dec. using 140 mm rockets. (DIOCC Eval)
 - c. Agent coded routine unit unknown location vicinity AP9273, 9271, 9573, 9571, Thach Nham (AT954723). VC platoon equipped with one starlight scope Mission to observe friendly ambush sights. Local force Company.. G-2 Eval F3
 - d. One NVA Bn (NFT) in cooperation with 384th and one company 557th Bn located within area UL AT9470 LR AT 9067. Strength-350 Equipment 25-122mm rockets, 20-140mm rockets, 6-82mm mortars and SA activity move 2 platoons with 10-122mm rockets and 12-140mm rockets into vicinity Cam Toai (H) AT944686, La Chau (I) and (2) (H) (Vicinity AT946675, AT956678) and Bo Ban (1) and (2) (H) (vicinity AT97683, AT964698). Mission: launch rockets and mortars into Danang Air Base from 22-31 Dec. (OB comment: Possible elements 31st Regt. formal AO and mission of 31st Regt., 384th Co and 577th Bn 1-2 Eval F-3).
 - e. PW reports one Bn 36th Regt. to attack Hoa Can Training Center evening of 22 or 23 Dec. Strength-75 Equipment 1-82mm mortar, 1-60mm mortar (NFT) Plan of attack: Mortar attack followed by ground attack. (OB comment: Intergroups PW telling truth 1-2 Eval F-3)
 - f. One VC squad with 122mm rockets at (AT969697). Mission to shell Danang city night of 22 December 1969. Vietnamese observers actually observed VC squad moving. G-2 Eval F-6

3. One VC squad from Q84th W/unk type rockets located Vicinity
AT969697. Mission: launch rockets against Danang city.

10. None

13. other: 221627H- One Vietnamese youth brought a live Chi Com grenade
to BADC OP (A 945722).

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
by direction

PASSWORDS

P**COLLAR**STAPLE

A**DOOR**FIELD

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON
SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 220001H TO 222400H DEC 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-13, F-21 - NSDC
- c. 11th Marines
- d. 11th Marines
- e. 220800H to 221600H
- f. N/A
- g. Burning perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-22 -
- c. An-Hoa
- d. An-Hoa
- e. 220800H to 221600H
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-12, F-23, F-31, F-32
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4. N/A

5. DEADLINE REPORT

- a. F-11, F-33

BN CP (TRANS)

C.F. HENES
C.F. HENES
1st Lt. USMC

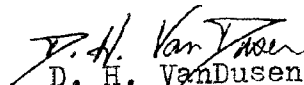
3

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 220001H to 222400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-54
 - c. General Support 1st MarDiv
 - d. OP Marlin
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
2. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-51, H-52
 - c. Support of the 1st MarDiv
 - d. CP 1st TkBn
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
3. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-55, H-57
 - c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
 - d. N/A
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
4. N/A


D. H. VanDusen
1stLt. USMC

4

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

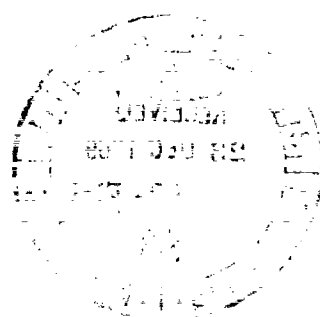
FPS:hrb
23 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 220001H to 222400H December 1969

1. a. SEGMENT
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP. A-15, is at Bn.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-15 996724 Engine Oil Leak

F. P. Scherer
F. P. SCHERER

*h
18
n*



5

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 356 220001H to 222400H

A. Summary Report

1.

- a. Riveria
- b. B11, B12
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 0967
- e. 220001H to 222400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. B11, 12 conducted training fire, B-11 fired 3 HE, 300 50 cal
400 30 cal; B12 fired 3 HE, 400 50 cal, 300 30 cal

2.

- a. Phu Loc (6)
- b. B42, 51
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 9252
- e. 220001H to 222400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

3.

- a. An Hoa
- b. B21, 22, 23, 24, 44, 53
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 8747
- e. 220001H to 222400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

4.

- a. Hill 37
- b. B32, 33, 34
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9158
- e. 220001H to 222400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. B33, 34 fired 40 rds for H&I

RB
n

6

5. **Roll**
 a. **213, 14, 52**
 b. **1st Marines**
 c. **9661**
 d. **220000H to 222400H**
 e. **Reaction, Defense**
 f. **Reaction, Defense**
 g. **Track condition II**
 h. **N/A**

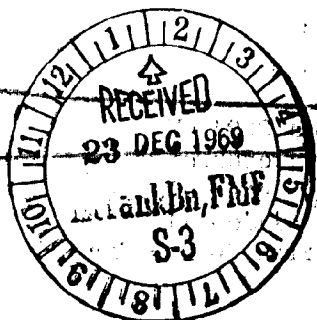
6. **DEADLINE REPORT**
 a. **Injector & Pump**
 b. **Final Drive**
 c. **Left Front Roadwheel Housing**
 d. **AM**
 e. **AM**
 f. **AM**
 g. **AM**
 h. **AM**
 i. **AM**

7. **AM**
 a. **AM**
 b. **AM**
 c. **AM**
 d. **AM**
 e. **AM**
 f. **AM**
 g. **AM**
 h. **AM**
 i. **AM**

8. **AM**
 a. **AM**
 b. **AM**
 c. **AM**
 d. **AM**
 e. **AM**
 f. **AM**
 g. **AM**
 h. **AM**
 i. **AM**

Broken Valve

B.



0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/met
 23 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), (A ttn: S-3)
 Subj: Company C Sitrep from 220001M to 222400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
 b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
 c. 3/7
 d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None

should be 24

2. a. N/A
 b. C-21, C-22, C-23
 c. KMC Brigade
 d. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None

RB

3. a. N/A
 b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34
 c. 7th Marine Regiment
 d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None

B. Deadline Report

C-22
 C-53

Bn.

Hill 63

998723
 135454

Mine Damage
 D/L Engine

L. Wenzel
 R. WENZEL
 By direction

7

0930

COMPANY A
 5th Tank Battalion
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), EMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 220001H to 222400H Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 220001H to 222400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. A33 fired 3 CAN in support of D Company. Negative Results.

- 2. a. Hill 41
- b. A32, 34
- c. 1/26
- d. 935661
- e. 220001H to 222400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 3. a. Hill 190
- b. A22, 23
- c. 3/26
- d. 985820
- e. 220001H to 222400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

BN MAINT

- 4. a. Nam-O Bridge
- b. A21, 24
- c. 3/26
- d. 928842
- e. 220001H to 222400H
- f. React, Bridge Security
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
 b. N/A
 c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 d. N/A
 e. 220001H to 222400H
 f. N/A
 g. N/A
 h. Track Condition 2
 i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A11
 A12
 A13
 A14
 A15
 A25
 A35
 A51

Q Service
 Q Service
 Q Service
 Q Service
 Q Service
 Generator
 Q Service
 Submerged

Bn
 Bn
 Bn
 Bn
 Bn
 Bn
 Bn
 Bn

C. S. Certain
 C. S. CERTAIN
 By direction

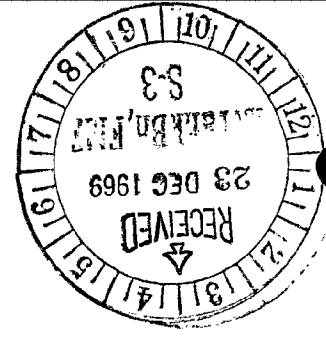
1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

DATE: 23 DEC 1969

HCEN AUTH CU HAND OPERATIONAL T/E DEFICIENT

M18A3	16	45	1	1
M103/13A2	4	3	1	1
M7A2	3	3	1	1
M51 VER	3	3	1	1

FACTORY	US C	BCD	RELISON	LOCATION	3d ECATION In DOC NO
101	101	101	101	101	101
102	102	102	102	102	102
103	103	103	103	103	103
104	104	104	104	104	104
105	105	105	105	105	105
106	106	106	106	106	106
107	107	107	107	107	107
108	108	108	108	108	108
109	109	109	109	109	109
110	110	110	110	110	110
111	111	111	111	111	111
112	112	112	112	112	112
113	113	113	113	113	113
114	114	114	114	114	114
115	115	115	115	115	115
116	116	116	116	116	116
117	117	117	117	117	117
118	118	118	118	118	118
119	119	119	119	119	119
120	120	120	120	120	120
121	121	121	121	121	121
122	122	122	122	122	122
123	123	123	123	123	123
124	124	124	124	124	124
125	125	125	125	125	125
126	126	126	126	126	126
127	127	127	127	127	127
128	128	128	128	128	128
129	129	129	129	129	129
130	130	130	130	130	130
131	131	131	131	131	131
132	132	132	132	132	132
133	133	133	133	133	133
134	134	134	134	134	134
135	135	135	135	135	135
136	136	136	136	136	136
137	137	137	137	137	137
138	138	138	138	138	138
139	139	139	139	139	139
140	140	140	140	140	140
141	141	141	141	141	141
142	142	142	142	142	142
143	143	143	143	143	143
144	144	144	144	144	144
145	145	145	145	145	145
146	146	146	146	146	146
147	147	147	147	147	147
148	148	148	148	148	148
149	149	149	149	149	149
150	150	150	150	150	150
151	151	151	151	151	151
152	152	152	152	152	152
153	153	153	153	153	153
154	154	154	154	154	154
155	155	155	155	155	155
156	156	156	156	156	156
157	157	157	157	157	157
158	158	158	158	158	158
159	159	159	159	159	159
160	160	160	160	160	160
161	161	161	161	161	161
162	162	162	162	162	162
163	163	163	163	163	163
164	164	164	164	164	164
165	165	165	165	165	165
166	166	166	166	166	166
167	167	167	167	167	167
168	168	168	168	168	168
169	169	169	169	169	169
170	170	170	170	170	170
171	171	171	171	171	171
172	172	172	172	172	172
173	173	173	173	173	173
174	174	174	174	174	174
175	175	175	175	175	175
176	176	176	176	176	176
177	177	177	177	177	177
178	178	178	178	178	178
179	179	179	179	179	179
180	180	180	180	180	180
181	181	181	181	181	181
182	182	182	182	182	182
183	183	183	183	183	183
184	184	184	184	184	184
185	185	185	185	185	185
186	186	186	186	186	186
187	187	187	187	187	187
188	188	188	188	188	188
189	189	189	189	189	189
190	190	190	190	190	190
191	191	191	191	191	191
192	192	192	192	192	192
193	193	193	193	193	193
194	194	194	194	194	194
195	195	195	195	195	195
196	196	196	196	196	196
197	197	197	197	197	197
198	198	198	198	198	198
199	199	199	199	199	199
200	200	200	200	200	200



SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

PERIOD

SSDC
23 00 OIH Dec TO 23 24 00H Dec
BN RGT
TACTICAL AREA
SSDC
DATE PREPARED
INITIALS

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP) /
LISTENING POST (LP)

1	9
C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

	13
G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

1	
S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

- *1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
- *2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2400
S/TFH/kdb
3480
23 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 357 for the period 230001H to 242400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense; Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense; Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-Rocket
armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk BN: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u>		
	<u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

T. F. HOWE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
21.0001/Dec 1969	21.21.00/Dec 1969

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON
SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 230001H TO 232400H DEC 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-22 — MINED 241030H
- c. An-Hoa
- d. An-Hoa
- e. 230800H to 231600H
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-13, F-21
- c. 11th Marines
- d. 11th Marines
- e. 230800H to 231600H
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

TO Bn CP

3. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-12, F-23, F-31, F-32
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

REPLACE F-13 IN NSDC

HILL 65 STA MAR SECTOR

4. DEADLINE REPORT

- a. F-11, F-33 & F-22

C.F. HENES
C.F. HENES
1st Lt. USMC

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), F I
F O, San Francisco, California 96602

0800

2:jfs
Copy _____ Of 37 Copies
24 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INASUM #358
2. Period covered: 230800H to 240800H December 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
4. None
8. Enemy movement: a. One NVA Co. from 11th Bn, 30th Regt. strength-100 Equip- 2-82mm mortars and individual weapons moved from Dong Xue (884654) to An Hon (2) (4) (903697). Mission attack and mortar military installation from now until 31st Dec (41). NVA troop (11) move 10-122mm rockets from (904673) (Thuoc Vinh-6) to (954683) (So Dan-1) (41). OB comment: 38th Regt ARVN 90th Regt. to far north for normal 20 90th Regt. Possible elements 31st Regt. P.W. 20 Dec 103 in. 31st Regt had mission of attacking ARVN units at 9772. G-2 Eval F-3
- 11-13. None

R. D. Becker

R. D. BECKER
By direction

PASS NO 05

P**SWEEP**BLACK
A**WOOD**LATCH

CONFIDENTIAL

083D

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 230001H to 232400H Dec69

1. Operational Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-54
 - c. General Support 1st MarDiv
 - d. OP Marlin BnCP
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
2. Operational Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-51, H-52
 - c. Support of the 1st MarDiv
 - d. CP 1st TMBn
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
3. Operational Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-57, H-55 — 1st Co KMC
 - c. Support of ROK Marine Corps
 - d. N/A
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
4. N/A

C.F. HENES
1st Lt. USMC

By Direction;

J. H. Van Tuon
1st Lt. USMC

3

0045

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) EMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:gwg
24 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 230001H to 232400H December 1969

1. a. SEGMENT
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. None

F. P. Scherer
F. P. SCHERER

B



4

0700

24 Dec 69

1. My Company B Sit Rep 357 230001H to 232400H

A. Summary Report

1.

- a. Riveria
- b. B11,12
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 8967
- e. 230001H to 232400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

2.

- a. Phu Loc (6)
- b. B42,44,51
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 9252
- e. 230001H to 232400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

3.

- a. An Hoa
- b. B21,22,23
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 8747
- e. 230001H to 232400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

4.

- a. Hill 37
- b. B32,33,34
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9158
- e. 230001H to 232400H
- f. Reaction Defense
- g. Reaction Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

n
B

5

5.

- a. Hill 55
- b. B13, 14, 52, 53
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9661
- e. 230001H to 232400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

6.

- a. DEADLINE REPORT
- b.
- c. B24 Over Heating
- d. B31 Injector pump
- e. B43 Final Drive
- f. B45 Rimwheel arm
- g.
- h.
- i.

Bn
Bn
An Hoa
An Hoa

7.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

8.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.



0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/met
 24 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 230001H to 232400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
 b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
 c. 3/7
 d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None
2. a. N/A
 b. C-21, C-23, C-24
 c. KMC Brigade
 d. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None
3. a. N/A
 b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34
 c. 7th Marine Regiment
 d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None

N
B

B. Deadline Report

C-22 Bn.
 C-53 Hill 63

998723
 135454

Mine Damage
 D/L Engine

R. Wenzel
 R. WENZEL
 By direction

6

0930

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 230001H to 232400H Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33, 35
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 230001H to 232400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 2.
- a. Hill 41
 - b. A32, 34
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 935661
 - e. 230001H to 232400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

- 3.
- a. Hill 190
 - b. A22
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 985820
 - e. 230001H to 232400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

- 4.
- a. Nam-O Bridge
 - b. A21, 24
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 928842
 - e. 230001H to 232400H
 - f. React, Bridge Security
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A
- n
B
- 7

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
 b. N/A
 c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div.
 d. N/A
 e. 230001H to 232400H
 f. N/A
 g. N/A
 h. Track Condition 2
 i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A11	Q Service	Bn
A12	Q Service	Bn
A13	Q Service	Bn
A14	Q Service	Bn
A15	Q Service	Bn
A23	Power Pack	Bn
A25	Generator	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
 By direction



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION Unc R From SB To S 241140 H
PR COS CODES SET CD CATOR

INITIAL REPORT (4)

NO TO / UP ()

FILE ()

1140

AREA

UNIT SPOT REPORT B4

BRavo

DATE ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 241140 H

CHARACTER (ORIGIN / INCIDENT TYPE)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F) 922549

DELTA

TE, TLE, MIN, MORE, NO: F22 hit command detonated 60 lb box
mine while being the lead vehicle in a column of
wheel vehicle one click North of Liberty Bridge

INFO

RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN Dispatch 2 tigers plus security, area secured

Damage to Right Front 2,3 road wheels, 2,3 blown off

4 still in tact 10 block off track damage

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY ✓

INDIA

VO/IVA ✓

LIMA

CHARACTERS CAPTURED OR LOST ✓

GULF

FRIENDLY ✓

INDIA

VO/IVA ✓

LIMA

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY ✓

INDIA

VO/IVA ✓

LIMA

HIRE

SUBJECT CAPTURED/DOCUMENTS ✓

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

FILE

24

DEC

1155

69

175H

289

Passed to Div COC

9

DECLASSIFIED

1450

Headquarters, 1st Tank Battalion, FMF

1400 H

24 December 1969

MEMORANDUM

Three Gun Tanks of Company A, 1st Tank Battalion will provide reinforcement for Southern Sector Defense Command Reaction Unit on the night of 24 December 1969.

Verbal instructions Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion.

18

1500

Headquarters, 1st Tank Battalion, FMF

1500 H

24 December 1969

MEMORANDUM

Two Gun Tanks of Headquarters Tank Platoon will provide reinforcement for an ARVN Ranger Company at Hoa Cam Training Center on the night of 24 December 1969 commencing at 2030H.

Verbal instructions Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion.

11

DECLASSIFIED

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

PERIOD 2400

OIN

SSDC

TO

2424

OOH

DEC

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

122469

INITIALS

TEH

TYPE ACTIONFIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

OBSERVATION POST (OP) /
LISTENING POST (LP)

6	7
C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

	18
G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

1	
S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

2400
3/TFH/jla
3480
24 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 358 for the period 240001H to 242400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar; Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Two tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

- a. 1st Tank Bn. 241030H One Flame tank in support of the 5th Marines
detonated an estimated 60 pound mine in vicinity
(AT922549) resulting in moderate damage to the tank
and one (1) USMC WIA NON-IVAC. (4)

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

T. F. HOE

CONFIDENTIAL 13

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
250001H/Dec 1969	252100H/Dec 1969

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

DNC
 CLASSIFICATION
 -R-
 PRECEDENCE
 25 0345H
 SPTD TOD CLEAR
 FM SA3 TO SH6
 SPTD CLEAR
 DTG

INITIAL REPORT (4)

FOLLOW UP ()

FINA ()

0245

25 Dec 69

ALPHA

UNIT SEND REPORT

BRAVO

INCIDENT/INCIDENT OCCURRED

CHARLIE (CHECK IF APPROPRIATE)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

DELTA

20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30: ENEMY MOVEMENT ON SENSERS (310) DEVICE

ECHO

RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN

APERS

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

VC/NVA MIA

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST

GOLF

FRIENDLY MIA

JULIET

VC/NVA MIA

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

Kilo

DETAINABLES

MIKE

EQUIPMENT CAPTURED/DOCUMENTS NO.

25

DEC

0400

69

289

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RELIEVED BY

LINE

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

0600
25 Dec 69

ASSIGNMENT PRECEDENCE SPEED OF CLEAR SPEED CLEAR DATE

INITIAL REPORT () - FOLLOW UP () FINAL () -

AREA
 AIR SEED REPORT H-35 Co A, 5th TR BN
 RAVO
 TO ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 25 DEC 69
 MARLIN (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
 LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) (E) 912 692
 AREA
 DO, TIME, AREA, WHERE, HOW H-35 TR BN MOVEMENT IN WIP, RICHES
FROM CCC TO FIVE

TIME
 ACTIONS OF ACTION TAKEN H-35 FIRED 45 GUNSTOPS 41 BOMBING
41 BOMBING

FOXROT	GULF	HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA	FRIENDLY MIA	FRIENDLY MIA
INDIA	JULIET	KILO
VC/NVA MIA	VC/NVA MIA	DETAINEE'S
AREA		
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST		

EQUIPMENT CAPTURED/DOCUMENTS ETC

DAY MONTH YEAR RECEIVED BY

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Main)
1st Marine Division (Main), M.F.
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2/jfs
Copy 1 of 37 Copies
25 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #359
2. Period covered: 240800H to 250800H December 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: a. 241100H-Tank (F22) hit a 60lb. command detonated box mine at (AT922549). Damages: #1 wheel damaged, #2,3 wheel blown off. One personnel non-medevac. Also damaged was ten blocks of track.
4. None
- 10-13. None

R. D. Becker

R. D. BECKER
By direction

HP
N

PASSWORDS

P**ROAD**BLUE
A**OVER**SMOKE

CONFIDENTIAL

3

DECLASSIFIED

0815

25 DEC 1969

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 240001H TO 242400H DEC.69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. F-12, F-21,
- c. Hq Bn 11th Mar.
- d. Hq Bn 11th Mar.
- e. 240800H to 241600H
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-22
- c. Road Sweep,
- d. 5th Mar
- e. 240800H to 241030H
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. While enroute to Hill 65, F-22 hit 60lb box mine 1 mile north of liberty bridge.

3. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-13, F-23, F-32,
- c. General Support 1st MarDiv
- d. BnCP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-11, F-22, F-31, F-33,

G.F. HENES
G.F. HENES
1stLt. USMC

0820

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

25 Dec 69

SitRep for the period of 240001H to 242400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-54
- c. General Support of 1st MarDiv
- d. OP Marlin
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-51, H-52
- c. Support of the 1st MarDiv
- d. CP 1st TkBn
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-55, H-57
- c. Direct Support of ROK Marine Corps
- d. N/A
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4. N/A

5. N/A

R. W. Thompson
R. W. Thompson
Sgt. USMC

5

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
PFO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
25 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 240001H to 242400H December 1969

1. a. SEGMENT
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-31 996724 Starter

F. P. Scherer
F. P. SCHERER

*H
R
n*

6

0900

No CUE

1. My Company B Sit Rep 358 240001H to 242400H

A. Summary Report

1.
 - a. Riveria
 - b. B11,12
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 0967
 - e. 240001H to 242400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

2.
 - a. Phu Loc (6)
 - b. B,44,42,51
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 9252
 - e. 240001H to 242400H
 - f. Reaction Defense
 - g. Reaction Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

3.
 - a. An Hoa
 - b. B21,22,23,43
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 8747
 - e. 240001H to 242400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

4.
 - a. Hill 37
 - b. B32,33, 34
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9158
 - e. 240001H to 242400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

B
N

7

- 5.
- a. Hill 55
 - b. B13, 14, 52, 53
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 240001E to 242400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

- 6.
- a. **HEADLINE REPORT**
 - b.
 - c.
 - d. B24 Overheating
 - e. B31 Injector Pump
 - f. B45 Roadwheel Arm
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

Bn
Bn
An Hoa

- 7.
- a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.
- 8.
- a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.



- F-22 hit command detonated, 60 lb. box mine while being lead vehicle in a column of wheeled vehicles at 241015H, pos 922549. #1 #2 #3 Housings separated from hull by 1". #2 #3 roadwheels blown off. #1 roadwheel still intact. 10 blocks of track damaged.
- B.

One WIA NONEVAC, Broken right ear drum, Cpl S.G. A. 9609

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/das
 25 Dec 1969

No CMC

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 240001H to 242400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. A. N/A
 b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
 c. 3/7
 d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None
2. a. N/A
 b. C-21, C-23, C-24
 c. KMC Brigade
 d. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None
3. a. N/A
 b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34
 c. 7th Marine Regiment
 d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None

R
 B
 W

B. Deadline Report

C-22
 C-53

Bn.
 Hill 63

998723
 135454

Mine Damage
 D/L Engine

R. Wenzel
 R. WENZEL
 By direction

8

0930

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602.

NO CHA

SITREP for the period of 240001H to 242400H Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33, 35
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 240001H to 242400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. A35 fired 6 AP, 5 CAN, 4 BH, and 500 rds of .30 Cal in support of D Company. Negative Results.

- 2. a. Hill 41
- b. A32, 34
- c. 1/26
- d. 935661
- e. 240001H to 242400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 3. a. Hill 190
- b. A22
- c. 3/26
- d. 985820
- e. 240001H to 242400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 4. a. Nam-O Bridge
- b. A21, 24
- c. 3/26
- d. 928842
- e. 240001H to 242400H
- f. React, Bridge Security
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

R
B
m

9

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
 b. N/A
 c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 d. N/A
 e. 240001H to 242400H
 f. N/A
 g. N/A
 h. Track Condition 2
 i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A11	Q Service	Bn
A12	Q Service	Bn
A13	Q Service	Bn
A14	Q Service	Bn
A15	Q Service	Bn
A23	Power Pack	Bn
A25	Generator	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
 By direction



252010

R

FM 586 TOS 5-3

2010

THIRIAL RAY/NO (C)

30 30 00 ()

FIG. 1

12. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 1997; 278: 1019-1024.

DOI: 10.1002/for

SRNG

OF ANY TYPE/THREAT OCCURRED

APR 11 (CHAS - 1P 1993, 12Y)

COLLIER W. GORDONIAN 43

0.025

EX, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954 B32 and B33 F, Red H+I For Grass

Root

210

QUESTIONS OF ACTION TAKEN: B32 and B33 FIRED 40 HE

NO VOTING

100-50000-1A

2000

VC/MV: 11.5

111A

REFERENCES

1125

A UNITARY OPERATOR/SCALAR PAIR SET

22

Abstract

7

Figure 1

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 84

1

25

Dec

2025

1969

ARL

289

11-

2330

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

SSDC

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

122509

INITIALS

TFH

PERIOD

25/9

OIH

Dec

TO

25/24

OOH

Dec

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| A | B |

OBSERVATION POST (OP) /
LISTENING POST (LP)

| | |
|---|---|
| 6 | 9 |
| C | D |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| E | F |

AMBUSH (AMB)

| | |
|---|----|
| | 18 |
| G | H |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| I | J |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| K | L |

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

| | |
|---|---|
| . | |
| M | N |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| O | P |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Q | R |

SECURITY (SEC)

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | |
| S | T |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| U | V |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| W | X |

COMBAT (CMB)

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Y | Z |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| AA | BB |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| CC | DD |

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| EE | FF |

CLEARING (CLR)

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| GG | HH |

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
PPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
25 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 359 for the period 250001H to 252400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bns D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

| | <u>PATROLS</u>
<u>FT SQD FLT</u> | <u>AMBUSHES</u>
<u>FT SQD FLT</u> | <u>S&D OPS</u>
<u>CO</u> | <u>LP/OP</u> | <u>COP</u> |
|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|------------|
| DAY | 1 | | | | 6 |
| NIGHT | | 18 | | 9 | |

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

H. Howe
T. W. HOWE

CONFIDENTIAL

13

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | |
| 1st Tank Bn (Rein) | |
| PLACE | |
| DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N. | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| 260001H/Dec 1969 | 262400H/Dec 1969 |

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN

-P-

260515H

PM 5A TO 5A2

INITIAL REPORT ()

SO TO UP ()

(7)

0615
26 Dec

ALPHA

LEFT BEH REPORT

A-31

C. A. 5th TK Bn

BRAVO

ONE ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

260515H

SHOULD (CHECK IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F) NEG

(S) 912 891

DELTA

TO, TLT, MIA, MTR, NO:

COC REQUESTED FIRE ON FENCING DEVICE

EDHO

RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN

A-31

FIRE

2 BEEHIVE

AND

1 CANSTER

B

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY MIA

/

GUARD

FRIENDLY MIA

/

ROME

FRIENDLY MIA

/

INDIA

JOINT

OTTO

VO/IVA MIA

/

VO/IVA MIA

/

DETAINED S

/

MIKE

ENEMIES CAPTURED OR LOST

/

M

TIME

3 MIA/MI CAPTURED/DOCU THIS

SO

/

26

DEC

0710

69

5:46 AM

289

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

ADDED BY

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORIGINAL COPY RETURN

NN

R-

2606454

FM 54 70846

0648

INTERNAL NUMBER ()

NO TO ()

FILE ()

DATA

LEFT SIDE REPORT

A-31 Co, A 5th AR Bn

TRNG

OFF ACTIVITY/SCOUTING OCCURRE

252300H

2 clicks W of Hill 10

OBJECT (CHECK 1 IN LIBRARY)

CLASSIFICATION

(P) Neg

(S) 901691

DATA

PC, TAC, TEL, ATTY, NO: COE REQUESTED N.I.

INFO

REVISIONS OF ACTION TAC

A-31 FIRE 3 CONCRET PERSHING AND 6 HEAT, 4 ARMOR

PERSHING

POWDER

ENEMY DATA

INDIA

VC/VA DATA

INDIA

GULF

ENEMY DATA

JULIEN

VC/VA DATA

HOUSE

ENEMY DATA

INDIA

DEPARTURE

REASON'S CAPTURED OR LOSS

INFO

3 UNIDENT CAPTURED/DOCUMENTS ARE

26

DEC

1975

69

SMH/Hosta

289

DAY

MONTH

YEAR

YEAR

REMOVED BY

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
PFO, San Francisco, California 96602

0800
Copy 2 Of 37 Copies
2/jfs
26 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTBUM #359
2. Period covered: 250800H to 260800H December 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
- 4-13. No Change

R.D. Becker
R. D. BECKER
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**CLIP**ENTER
A**BOOK**FILE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON
SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 250001H To 252400H Dec.69

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-32 ✓
- c. Hill 65
- d. Hill 65
- e. 250800 to 251600H
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-12, F-21, ✓
- c. Hq Bn. 11th Mar.
- d. Hq Bn. 11th Mar.
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. Operation Summary

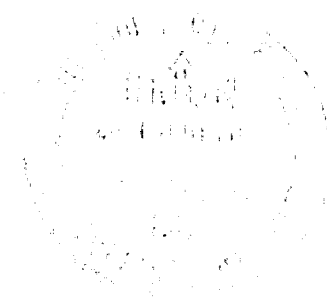
- a. N/A
- b. F-13, F-23,
- c. General Support 1st MarDiv
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-11, F-22, F-31, F-33,

C.F. Henes
C.F. HENES
1stLt. USMC

*P
H
N*



4

6830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

26 Dec 69

SitRep for the period of 250001H to 252400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-54
- c. General Support 1st MarDiv
- d. OP Markin
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-51, H-52
- c. Support of the 1st MarDiv
- d. CP 1st TkBn
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

R
H
N

3. Operation Summary

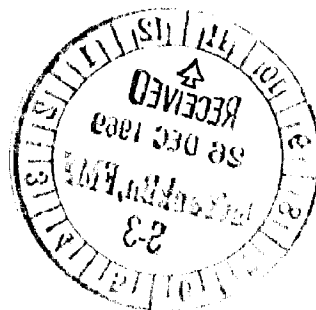
- a. N/A
- b. H-55, H-57
- c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
- d. N/A
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

BT 186525

4. N/A

D. H. VanDusen

1stLt. USMC



5

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

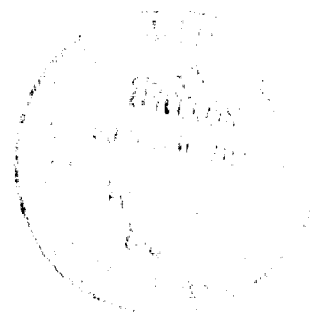
FPS:hrb
26 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 250001H to 252400H December 1969

1. a. SEGMENT
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-31 996724 Starter

R
H N

F. P. Scherer
F. P. SCHERER



6

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 359 250001H to 252400H

A. Summary Report

1.

- a. Riveria
- b. B11,12
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 0967
- e. 250001H to 252400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

2.

- a. Phu Loc (6)
- b. B44,51
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 9252
- e. 250001H to 252400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

D N
B

3.

- a. An Hoa
- b. B21,22,23,42,43
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 8747
- e. 250001H to 252400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

DL Co - Elec System Out

4.

- a. Hill 37
- b. B32,33,34
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9158
- e. 250001H to 252400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. B32,33 fired 40 rds H E for H&I

7

- 5.
- a. Hill 55
 - b. B13,14,52,53
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 250001H to 252400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

- 6.
- a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d. B24 Overheating
 - e. B31 Injector Pump
 - f. B15 Roadwheel Arm
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

DEADLINE REPORT

BN
BN
An Hoa

- 7.
- a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.
- 8.
- a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.



Bravo Company continues with normal operations

B.

0975

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/met
 26 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company C Sitrep from 250001H to 252400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
 b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
 c. 3/7
 d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None
2. a. N/A
 b. C-21, C-23, C-24
 c. KMG Brigade
 d. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None
3. a. N/A
 b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34
 c. 7th Marine Regiment
 d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None

B. Deadline Report

C-22
 C-53

Bn.
 Hill 63

998723
 135454

Mine Damage
 D/L Engine

R. Wenzel
 R. WENZEL
 By direction

8

0930

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 250001H to 252400H Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33, 35 Co
- c. 1/26 DL - SINKER
- d. 922694
- e. 250001H to 252400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. A31 fired 2 BH, 1 CAN, 3 GP, 6 Heat, and 4 AP in support of D Company. Negative Results.

- 2. a. Hill 41
- b. A32, 34
- c. 1/26
- d. 935661
- e. 250001H to 252400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 3. a. Hill 190
- b. A22
- c. 3/26
- d. 985820
- e. 250001H to 252400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 4. a. Nam-O Bridge
- b. A21, 24
- c. 3/26
- d. 928842
- e. 250001H to 252400H
- f. React, Bridge Security
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

9

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
- b. A14
- c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
- d. N/A
- e. 250001H to 252400H
- f. React
- g. N/A
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

| | | |
|-----|------------|----|
| A11 | Q Service | Bn |
| A12 | Q Service | Bn |
| A13 | Q Service | Bn |
| A15 | Q Service | Bn |
| A23 | Power Pack | Bn |
| A25 | Generator | Bn |
| A51 | Submerged | Bn |

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction



DECLASSIFIED

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

三、

IN COMEN AUTH GU TEARD OPERATIONAL T/E DEFICIENT

M18A3
M18A3/18A2
AG7A2
151 VIR

1999

3700

SECRET

FACT
NOT

US: C DCD REASON



01-10

1000

10

100

100

Figure 1

100

10

100

THE

0300

1997

11.

057



—

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION: *CINC* *R* *261800H* *FM SAR* *To SAR*

INITIAL REPORT (X) *SO TO UP ()* *FILE (X)* *1800*

ALPHA
UNIT SEND REPORT *A21* *CO A, 5th TKN*

BRAVO
DATE ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED *261800H* *1 Oct W 4 Huc 190*

CHARLIE (CHECK 1 IN FEBRUARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) (E) *900808*

DETAILED
REQ, INFO, ACT, STATUS, NO: *K6 Request A21 File H+I*

REPORT

RESIDUALS OF ACTION TAKEN *Fired 14 RDS. HE*

| | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| POKROV | GULF | POKROV |
| FRIENDLY <i>HA</i> | FRIENDLY <i>HA</i> | FRIENDLY <i>HA</i> |
| IRONIA | JULIUS | KILIC |
| VO/IVA <i>HA</i> | VO/IVA <i>HA</i> | DEVELOPS |
| DATA | | |

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST *φ*

FILES

3 SUBJECT CAPTURED/DOCUMENTS AND *φ*

DAY MONTH YEAR FILED BY

26 DEC 2220 1964 FRL 289

DECLASSIFIED

UNC

262900H

FMSA25 TO SA6

1900

INITIAL REPORT (4)

NO TO OF ()

FMA (4)

ALPHA

UNIT 3RD REPORT

SA25

Co A, 5th TBN

BRAVO

DEACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

262900H

2 dks N of Hm. 190

CARRIER (CHRON 17 HOURS)

(F) Tenn

(E) 887840

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

DETA

IC, HLT, HLT, HLT, IC: ML gave A25 and A22 permission to

Fan Fire

OHIO

RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN

Fired 02 Heat 09 a Pers and 11 WP

BOXING

FRIENDLY MIA

0

GULF

FRIENDLY MIA

0

BOXING

FRIENDLY MIA

0

INDIA

0

JULIEN

0

INDIA

DETAILED S

0

VO/IVA MIA

0

VO/IVA MIA

0

DATA

CHARGES CAPTURED OR LOST

0

0

ITEMS

3 EQUIPMENT CAPTURED/DOCUMENTS ETC

0

DAY

MONTH

YEAR

YEAR

TIME

26

Dec

2225

1969

ARL

289

DECLASSIFIED

2330

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

SSDC

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

122619

INITIALS

TFH

PERIOD

2600 OIH

DEC

TO

2624

OOH

DEC

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| A | B |

OBSERVATION POST (OP) /
LISTENING POST (LP)

| | |
|---|---|
| 6 | 9 |
| C | D |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| E | F |

AMBUSH (AMB)

| | |
|---|----|
| | 18 |
| G | H |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| I | J |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| K | L |

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| M | N |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| O | P |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Q | R |

SECURITY (SEC)

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | |
| S | T |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| U | V |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| W | X |

COMBAT (CMB)

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Y | Z |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| AA | BB |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| CC | DD |

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| EE | FF |

CLEARING (CLR)

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| GG | HH |

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
26 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 360 for the period 260001H to 262400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

| | <u>PATROLS</u>
<u>FT SQD PLT</u> | <u>AMBUSHES</u>
<u>FT SQD PLT</u> | <u>S&D OPS</u>
<u>CC</u> | <u>LP/CP</u> | <u>COP</u> |
|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|------------|
| DAY | 1 | | | | 6 |
| NIGHT | | 18 | | 9 | |

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

L. L. Trujillo
L. L. TRUJILLO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

14

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | |
| 1st Tank BN (Rein) | |
| PLACE | |
| DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N. | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| 270000H/Dec 1969 | 272400H/Dec 1969 |

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------------------------------------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps
S-Staff | T-Troops
F-File |
| 0800 | | 1 | 270800H | 1st Tank Bn INTSUM | | FSM |
| 0815 | | 2 | 270815H | H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS) | | FSM |
| 0830 | | 3 | 270830H | H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP | | FSM |
| 0845 | | 4 | 270845H | Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP | | FSM |
| 0900 | | 5 | 270900H | Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP | | FSM |
| 0915 | | 6 | 270915H | Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP | | FSM |
| 0930 | | 7 | 270930H | Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP | | FSM |
| 0945 | | 8 | 270945H | 1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT | | FSM |
| 1800 | | 9 | 271800H | Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP | | FSM |
| 1950 | | 10 | 271950H | Co B, 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP | | FSM |
| 2100 | | 11 | 272100H | SSDC SPOTREP | | FSM |
| 2200 | | 12 | 272200H | HQ Tank Platoon SPOTREP | | FSM |
| 2330 | | 13 | 272330H | SSDC small unit summary | | FSM |
| 2400 | | 14 | 272400H | 1st Tank Bn SITREP | | FSM |
| 1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS | | | | | | |
| SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS | | | | | | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Main)
1st Marine Division (Main), MAF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96302

2/jfs
Copy ___ Of 37 Copies
27 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion LMSUM #361
2. Period covered: 260800H to 270800H December 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
4. None
8. Enemy movement: a. Elements of 36th Regt 308 Div plan a rocket attack on Danang Air Base sometime between 270001 Dec to 270400 Dec. Probable location Duc Ty (AT965609) source also stated that 384 (382 or 120) plan a mortar attack on Marble Mt. and ARVN Ammo Dump on same DTG from Dinh Ky (BT055396). OB comment: VC truce extends to 270100. Possible A-20th to mortar III MAF and possibly 3rd Bn 36th Regt combined with elements of 575th to attack Danang A.B.. G-2 Eval F-3.
b. General threat rocket and mortar attack high between 270001 and 270400 Dec. Specific targets indicated III MAF, ARVN Ammo Dump, Danang Air Base, III MAF Quang Sa Sector HQ's located enemy firing sight 122mm rockets BT055672; near Ngan Cau (H), Thanh Thuy (V), 140mm rockets vic AT985618; Dien Ban (D) 82mm mortars vic BT059698, Binh Ky (X), Hoa Chung (V). G-2 Eval G-2.
c. FIVE ARROW: Threat of rocket and mortar attacks on Danang vital area installations is unusually high during next ten hours. Agent report indicate probable location of enemy firing position as follows: 122mm rockets vic BT055672 Ngan Cau (H), Thanh Thuy (V) 140mm rockets vic AT985618 Dien Ban (D) 82mm mortar vic BT059698 Binh Ky (X), Hoa Chung (V)
10. Weather: Temperature High 74, Low 68, Visibility 3-6 miles
Wind 10-20 Knots Dir Northeast
Sunrise 0713, Sunset 1824, Moonrise 2124, Moonset 0948
- 11-12. None
13. Voluntary help from Vietnamese people: a. 261318H Four Vietnamese youth turned in 2-275 rocket heads which were found at (AT981724)

PASS WORDS

P**SOFT**CAN
A**PLIST**SHADE

R. D. Becker
R. D. BECKER
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 260001H TO 262400H DEC.69

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-13, F-32, *C44*
- c. Hill 65
- d. Hill 65
- e. 260800H to 261630H
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
 - b. F-12, F-21,
 - c. Northern Sector Defense
 - d. Hq Bn 11th Mar
 - e. 260800 to 261630
 - f. N/A
 - g. Burning Perimeter
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
- B*

3. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
 - b. F-23,
 - c. General Support 1st MARDIV
 - d. Bn CP
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
- N*

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-11, F-22, F-31, F-33,

C.F. Henes
C.F. HENES
1stLt. USMC

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 260001H to 262400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary

- a. [REDACTED] N/A
- b. H-52
- c. General Support of 1st MarDiv
- d. OP Marlin
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-51
- c. Support of 1st MarDiv
- d. CP 1st TkBn
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-55, H-57
- c. Direct Support of ROK Marine Corps
- d. N/A
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report

- a. H-54, BnMaint, Fuel Leak

BT 186525

(4)
w*R. W. Thompson*R. W. Thompson
Sgt. USMC

DECLASSIFIED

0945

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) MMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
27 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 250001H to 262400H December 1969

1. a. ~~SECRET~~
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-31 996724 Starter


F. P. SCHERER

H
~

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 360 260001H to 262400H

A. Summary Report

1.

- a. Riveria
- b. B11,12
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 0967
- e. 260001H to 262400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. React, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

2.

- a. Phu Loc (6)
 - b. ~~B22,23~~
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 9252
 - e. 260001H to 262400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track consition II
 - i. N/A
- CH

3.

- a. An Hoa
- b. B42,43,44,51,21
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 8747
- e. 260001H to 262400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

4.

- a. Hill 37
- b. B32,33,34
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9158
- e. 260001H to 262400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

5.
 - a. Hill 55
 - b. B13,14,52,53
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 260001H to 262400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track consition fi
 - i. N/A

6.
 - a. DEADLINE REPORT
 - b.
 - c. B24 Overheating
 - d. B31 Injector Pump
 - e. B34 Transmission
 - f. B45 Roadwheel Arm
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

Bn
Bn
Hill 37
An Hoa

7.
 - a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.
8.
 - a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.



Bravo Company continues with normal operations

B.

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/met
27 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company C Sitrep from 260001H to 262400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
 - c. 3/7
 - d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
- 2..
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-21, C-23, C-24
 - c. KMC Brigade
 - d. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
3.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34
 - c. 7th Marine Regiment
 - d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None

B. Deadline Report

| | | | |
|------|---------|--------|-------------|
| C-22 | En. | 998723 | Mine Damage |
| C-53 | Hill 63 | 135454 | D/L Engine |

R. Menzel
R. MENZEL
By direction

6

0930

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 260001H to 262400H Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33, 35
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 260001H to 262400H
- f. Reat, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 2.
- a. Hill 41
 - b. A32, 34
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 935661
 - e. 260001H to 262400H
 - f. Reat, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

- 3.
- a. Hill 190
 - b. A22, 24
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 985820
 - e. 260001H to 262400H
 - f. Reat, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

- 4.
- a. Nam-O Bridge
 - b. A21, 25
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 928842
 - e. 260001H to 262400H
 - f. Reat, Bridge Security
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. A21 fired 10 HE in support of K Company. A25 fired 2 HEAT, 9 AP and 11 WP in support of M Company. Negative Results.

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
 b. A14
 c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 d. N/A
 e. 260001H to 262400H
 f. React
 g. N/A
 h. Track Condition 2
 i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

| | | |
|-----|------------|----|
| A11 | Q Service | Bn |
| A12 | Q Service | Bn |
| A13 | Q Service | Bn |
| A15 | Q Service | Bn |
| A23 | Power Pack | Bn |
| A51 | Submerged | Bn |

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
 By direction

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

DATE: 12-28-2009

T/E DEFICIENT

OPERATIONAL

OF LAND

FLIGHT

M13A3
M13A3/13A2
AG7A2
51 VTR

5-4-64

3000

82-240-142

MISSION

**SECRET-03 Let It
Be-11 Let It
Be-11 Let It
Be-11 Let It**

**NO
TACT,**

25

DCD

NO STAFF

LOCATION

3d RECOMMENDATION On DOC INFO

Oil Leak
Post Installation
Groundwater
Left Front Footboard Missing
Rear Bump

11884

Loss of Home
Sustaining His Family
Sustaining His Family

148

000-156633

1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 1045 1046 1047 1048 1049 1050 1051 1052 1053 1054 1055 1056 1057 1058 1059 1060 1061 1062 1063 1064 1065 1066 1067 1068 1069 1070 1071 1072 1073 1074 1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1086 1087 1088 1089 1090 1091 1092 1093 1094 1095 1096 1097 1098 1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105 1106 1107 1108 1109 1110 1111 1112 1113 1114 1115 1116 1117 1118 1119 1120 1121 1122 1123 1124 1125 1126 1127 1128 1129 1130 1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139 1140 1141 1142 1143 1144 1145 1146 1147 1148 1149 1150 1151 1152 1153 1154 1155 1156 1157 1158 1159 1160 1161 1162 1163 1164 1165 1166 1167 1168 1169 1170 1171 1172 1173 1174 1175 1176 1177 1178 1179 1180 1181 1182 1183 1184 1185 1186 1187 1188 1189 1190 1191 1192 1193 1194 1195 1196 1197 1198 1199 1200 1201 1202 1203 1204 1205 1206 1207 1208 1209 1210 1211 1212 1213 1214 1215 1216 1217 1218 1219 1220 1221 1222 1223 1224 1225 1226 1227 1228 1229 1230 1231 1232 1233 1234 1235 1236 1237 1238 1239 1240 1241 1242 1243 1244 1245 1246 1247 1248 1249 1250 1251 1252 1253 1254 1255 1256 1257 1258 1259 1260 1261 1262 1263 1264 1265 1266 1267 1268 1269 1270 1271 1272 1273 1274 1275 1276 1277 1278 1279 1280 1281 1282 1283 1284 1285 1286 1287 1288 1289 1290 1291 1292 1293 1294 1295 1296 1297 1298 1299 1300 1301 1302 1303 1304 1305 1306 1307 1308 1309 1310 1311 1312 1313 1314 1315 1316 1317 1318 1319 1320 1321 1322 1323 1324 1325 1326 1327 1328 1329 1330 1331 1332 1333 1334 1335 1336 1337 1338 1339 1340 1341 1342 1343 1344 1345 1346 1347 1348 1349 1350 1351 1352 1353 1354 1355 1356 1357 1358 1359 1360 1361 1362 1363 1364 1365 1366 1367 1368 1369 1370 1371 1372 1373 1374 1375 1376 1377 1378 1379 1380 1381 1382 1383 1384 1385 1386 1387 1388 1389 1390 1391 1392 1393 1394 1395 1396 1397 1398 1399 1400 1401 1402 1403 1404 1405 1406 1407 1408 1409 1410 1411 1412 1413 1414 1415 1416 1417 1418 1419 1420 1421 1422 1423 1424 1425 1426 1427 1428 1429 1430 1431 1432 1433 1434 1435 1436 1437 1438 1439 1440 1441 1442 1443 1444 1445 1446 1447 1448 1449 1450 1451 1452 1453 1454 1455 1456 1457 1458 1459 1460 1461 1462 1463 1464 1465 1466 1467 1468 1469 1470 1471 1472 1473 1474 1475 1476 1477 1478 1479 1480 1481 1482 1483 1484 1485 1486 1487 1488 1489 1490 1491 1492 1493 1494 1495 1496 1497 1498 1499 1500 1501 1502 1503 1504 1505 1506 1507 1508 1509 1510 1511 1512 1513 1514 1515 1516 1517 1518 1519 1520 1521 1522 1523 1524 1525 1526 1527 1528 1529 1530 1531 1532 1533 1534 1535 1536 1537 1538 1539 1540 1541 1542 1543 1544 1545 1546 1547 1548 1549 1550 1551 1552 1553 1554 1555 1556 1557 1558 1559 1560 1561 1562 1563 1564 1565 1566 1567 1568 1569 1570 1571 1572 1573 1574 1575 1576 1577 1578 1579 1580 1581 1582 1583 1584 1585 1586 1587 1588 1589 1590 1591 1592 1593 1594 1595 1596 1597 1598 1599 1600 1601 1602 1603 1604 1605 1606 1607 1608 1609 1610 1611 1612 1613 1614 1615 1616 1617 1618 1619 1620 1621 1622 1623 1624 1625 1626 1627 1628 1629 1630 1631 1632 1633 1634 1635 1636 1637 1638 1639 1640 1641 1642 1643 1644 1645 1646 1647 1648 1649 1650 1651 1652 1653 1654 1655 1656 1657 1658 1659 1660 1661 1662 1663 1664 1665 1666 1667 1668 1669 1670 1671 1672 1673 1674 1675 1676 1677 1678 1679 1680 1681 1682 1683 1684 1685 1686 1687 1688 1689 1690 1691 1692 1693 1694 1695 1696 1697 1698 1699 1700 1701 1702 1703 1704 1705 1706 1707 1708 1709 1710 1711 1712 1713 1714 1715 1716 1717 1718 1719 1720 1721 1722 1723 1724 1725 1726 1727 1728 1729 1730 1731 1732 1733 1734 1735 1736 1737 1738 1739 1740 1741 1742 1743 1744 1745 1746 1747 1748 1749 1750 1751 1752 1753 1754 1755 1756 1757 1758 1759 1760 1761 1762 1763 1764 1765 1766 1767 1768 1769 1770 1771 1772 1773 1774 1775 1776 1777 1778 1779 1780 1781 1782 1783 1784 1785 1786 1787 1788 1789 1790 1791 1792 1793 1794 1795 1796 1797 1798 1799 1800 1801 1802 1803 1804 1805 1806 1807 1808 1809 1810 1811 1812 1813 1814 1815 1816 1817 1818 1819 1820 1821 1822 1823 1824 1825 1826 1827 1828 1

1111

1

SECRET

20

THE

第 一 卷

8

S-3

1800

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

U.N.C. R. 271800H F48424 To SAG
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW UP () FINAL ()

AIPA

UNIT SEND REPORT SA 24 LA 5th Ks 1000 H N. of NAMO

REVO

DTR ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 271800H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F) 924852 (G) 901856-901847

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW K6 Requests 0124 FIRE HAI

2000 H due W of NAMO

ECHO

ECHO

RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN FIRE 0240P 03 HE 05 HEAT

FOXTRIT

FRIENDLY KIA

GULF (MEDVAC/NONVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

JULIENT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA WIA

DETAINEES

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY 2 MONTH Dec TIME 2152 YEAR 1969 RECEIVED BY ARL MIKE 289
 FT, SQ, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPY.
 PERIMETER BUNKER (S) EST.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, TOTAL, ACTY COMBINED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 1950

U N C

R

271950H

FM 586 TO S S-3

✓

AD TO ()

FILE ()

B3

BC01 IS+TKBN

271950H

(E) H37

(E) 9006L6

B32 + B33 F I R E D H A I F O R 3 L

3000 M NW of Hm 27

B32 + B33 expended 40 HE

GULF
WINDSPEED 10A
TEMPERATURE
WIND DIRECTION

WINDSPEED
WIND DIRECTION
TEMPERATURE
WIND DIRECTION

Handwritten signature/initials

27

Dec

2042

1969

ARL

289

Handwritten initials

DECLASSIFIED

2100

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION _____ PRECEDENCE _____ SEND TO CLEAR _____ SEND CLEAR _____

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW UP () FINAL (✓)

AIPA
UNIT SEND REPORT HOA CAM SSDC SPOTREP
BLVD HOA Cam PERIM
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 292100
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 964708 (E)
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW RECEIVED SMALL ARMS (AK47)
FIRE AT ABOVE GRID. RETURNED FIRE WITH
NEG RESULTS

ECHO
RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN NEG

SSDC notified
S-2 notified

FOXTROT φ GOLF (MEDVAC/TONEVAC) φ HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA φ FRIENDLY WIA φ FRIENDLY MIA φ φ
INDIA φ JULIETT φ KILO φ
VC/NVA KIA φ VC/NVA MIA φ DETAINERS φ φ
LETA φ
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) φ φ

MIC
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) φ

DAY 27 MONTH DEC TIME 2100 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY MIC
PT, 3RD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER.
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, ARTILL, ARMY CASUALTY SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

11
12

2200

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

4 NC R 27220069H FM H55245
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW UP () FINAL (X)

ALFA

UNIT SEND REPORT

H5A

Hgr Tank 717.500069525

B.L.V.O

DTC ACTIVITY/INCIDENT COVERED

27183069H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F) FM HDH D22 (E) 49200510

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW H55 F.R.D. 24P 1 Beehive 6 HE

A+ Suspected Co. of VC in support of 1st Co KMC.

(WHILE IN SUPPORT)

ECHO

RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN

ECHO

1500 ~~500~~ Meters S of CT

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

GULF (MEDVAC/NONEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

JULIANT

KILO

VO/NVA KIA

VC/NVA WIA

DETAINEES

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/D STROYED)

DAY 27 MONTH Dec YEAR 2203 YEAR 1969 RECEIVED BY ARL MIKE 289

PT, SGT, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER.

PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, TYPICAL, CITY CHARGED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

233

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

PERIOD

OIM

TO

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

DATE PREPARED

INITIALS

SSDC
 27/4 DEC TO 27/4 DEC
 SSDC
 122769
 TFH

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| A | B |

OBSERVATION POST (OP) /
LISTENING POST (LP)

| | |
|---|---|
| 6 | 9 |
| C | D |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| E | F |

AMBUSH (AMB)

| | |
|---|----|
| | 18 |
| G | H |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| I | J |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| K | L |

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| M | N |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| O | P |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Q | R |

SECURITY (SEC)

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | |
| S | T |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| U | V |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| W | X |

COMBAT (CMB)

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Y | Z |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| AA | BB |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| CC | DD |

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| EE | FF |

CLEARING (CLR)

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| GG | HH |

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
P.O., San Francisco, California 94602

3/ADB/adb

3480

27 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

ly SITREP for the period 270001P to 272400 December 1969. Sitrep # 361

1. Major Operational Summary. Co G: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/L 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 404AC, Defense, Reaction Force
123 Co: 2/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-Rocket
armor reserve
Two tanks D/S 404AC
Flame tanks G.S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th TX Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None3. Plans Summary. None4. Special Operations. None5. Small Unit Operationsa. 1st Tank Bn. No Contactb. BRAC. No ContactRECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

| | <u>PATROLS</u> | <u>UMBUSHES</u> | <u>S&D OPS</u> | | |
|-------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------|
| | <u>FT SQD PLT</u> | <u>FT SQD PLT</u> | <u>CO</u> | <u>LP/OP</u> | <u>COP</u> |
| DAY | 1 | | | | 6 |
| NIGHT | | 18 | | 9 | |

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

L. L. Trujillo
L. L. TRUJILLO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | |
| 1st Tank Bn (Rein) | |
| PLACE | |
| DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N. | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| 2800001H/Dec 1969 | 282400H/Dec 1969 |

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
APO, San Francisco, California 96302

0800

Copy 2 of 37 Copies
2/jfs
28 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #362
2. Period covered: 270800H to 280800H December 1969
3. Summary of enemy: Late report-270245H MASS-3 (AT971737) sentry claims to have seen 2 people in the wire. Grenade landed between office building and living quarters, 2 personnel slightly injured by fragmentation from grenade.

270930H-4/11's daily perimeter patrol took 10-15 S/A rounds from AT993714.

272100H-Hoa Cam OP 31 received small arms ^{fire} resulting in one WIA.

4-12, None

13. Other: A Vietnamese youth turned in one M-79 round which was found at (AT966718) to 1st Tank Bn.

R.D. Becker
R. D. BECKER
By direction

R
m

PASSWORDS

P**SOFA**FARM
A**WAGON**DAY

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 270001H TO 272400H DEC.69

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-23, F-32,
- c. Hill 65
- d. 5th Mar
- e. 270800 to 271630H
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-12, F-21,
- c. Northern Sector Defense
- d. Hq Bn 11th Mar.
- e. 270800 to 271630H
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. Both Tanks Finished and returned to Bn CP

LZ BALDY

1100/28 Dec

3. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-13,
- c. General Support 1st MarDIV
- d. BN CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-11, F-22, F-31, F-33,

C.F. HENES
C.F. HENES
1stLt. USMC

R
11

2

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 270001H to 272400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-52
 - c. General Support of 1st MarDiv
 - d. OP Marlin
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
2. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-51
 - c. Support of the 1st MarDiv
 - d. CP 1st TkBn
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
3. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-55, H-57
 - c. Direct Support of ROK Marine Corps
 - d. N/A
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
4. N/A
5. Deadline Report
 - a. H-54, BnMaint, Fuel Leak

R
W

R. W. Thompson
R. W. Thompson
Sgt. USMC

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:gwg
28 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 260001H to 262400H December 1969

1. a. SEGMENT
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-31 996724 Starter



F. P. SCHERER



0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 361 270001H to 272400H

A. Summary Report

1.
 - a. Riveria
 - b. B11,12
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 0967
 - e. 270001H to 272400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

2.
 - a. Phu Loc (6)
 - b. B42,44
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 9252
 - e. 270001H to 272400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

3.
 - a. An Hoa
 - b. B22,23,21,51,45
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 8747
 - e. 270001H to 272400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

4.
 - a. Hill 37
 - b. B32,33
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9158
 - e. 270001H to 272400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. B32,33 fired 40 rds H E for H&I

14

5.
 - a. Hill 55
 - b. B13, 13, 52, 53
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 270001H to 272400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

6.
 - a. **DEADLINE REPORT**
 - b.
 - c. B24 Overheating
 - d. B31 Injector Pump
 - e. B34 Transmission
 - f. B45 Roadwheel Arm
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

Bn
Bn
Hill 37
An Hoa

7.
 - a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

8.
 - a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

Bravo Company continues with normal operations

B.

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/met
28 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 270001M to 272400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
 - c. 3/7
 - d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
2.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-21, C-23, C-24
 - c. KMC Brigade
 - d. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None
3.
 - a. N/A
 - b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34
 - c. 7th Marine Regiment
 - d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. Direct Support
 - h. N/A
 - i. None

B. Deadline Report

C-22
C-53

Bn.
Hill 63

998723
135454

Mine Damage
D/L Engine

R. Wenzel
R. WENZEL
By direction

6

0430

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 270001H to 272400H Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33, 35
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 270001H to 272400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 2.
- a. Hill 41
 - b. A32, 34
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 935661
 - e. 270001H to 272400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

- 3.
- a. Hill 190
 - b. A22, 24
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 985820
 - e. 270001H to 272400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. A24 fired 2 WP, 3 HE, and 5 HEAT in support of K Company. Negative Results.

- 4.
- a. Nam-O Bridge
 - b. A21, 25
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 928842
 - e. 270001H to 272400H
 - f. React, Bridge Security
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

R

7

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
 b. A14
 c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 d. N/A
 e. 270001H to 272400H
 f. React
 g. N/A
 h. Track Condition 2
 i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

| | | |
|-----|------------|----|
| A11 | Q Service | Bn |
| A12 | Q Service | Bn |
| A13 | Q Service | Bn |
| A15 | Q Service | Bn |
| A23 | Power Pack | Bn |
| A51 | Submerged | Bn |

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
 By direction



0945

5.3

7D

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date 28 Apr 1969

| NOMEN | AUTH | ON HAND | OPERATIONAL | T/E DEFICIENT | ADD | DELETE |
|------------|------|---------|-------------|---------------|-----|--------|
| M48A3 | 66 | 65 | 59 | 1 | | 1-53 |
| M48A3/M8A2 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 1 | | 1-11 |
| M67A2 | 9 | 9 | 6 | 0 | | |
| M51 VTR | 5 | 3 | 2 | 2 | | |

| NOMEN TACT# | USMC # | DATE | REASON | LOCATION | 2D ECHELON
NORS | 3D ECHELON
NORS | TIERO # | BN DOC # | NORS |
|---------------|--------|--------|----------------------------------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|---------|----------|--|
| M48A3
B-24 | 281007 | 280669 | Oil Leak | Bruck | | | | | |
| B-34 | 281009 | 280669 | Transmission | Co | | | | | |
| B-45 | 281972 | 280669 | Left Front Mechanical Braking Co | | | | | | |
| C-42 | 281973 | 280669 | Wheel Damage | Br | | | | | |
| M48A3
A-20 | 281009 | 280669 | Loss of Power | Br-20 | | | | | |
| A-31 | 281908 | 280669 | Inviting Disruption Incident-Br | | | | | | |
| | | | Loss 3rd. Feb. 597K | | | | | | |
| M48A3
C-20 | 279901 | 300669 | Inviting Parts | Co | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 2807357-0079
2807357-0080
2807357-0082 |
| M48A3
F-12 | 281009 | 280669 | Front Installation | Br-20 | | | | | |
| F-12 | 281009 | 280669 | Wheel Damage | Br | | | | | |
| F-12 | 281009 | 280669 | Transmission | Br-20 | | | | | |
| M48A3
A-31 | 281009 | 280669 | 1962 | | | | | | |
| | | | 1-7860 | | | | | | |
| | | | 1-7879 | | | | | | |
| M48A3
B-3 | 281009 | 280669 | Front Plate Gun Barter | | | | | | |
| | | | Service Check | | | | | | |
| | | | Broken Locking Lip | | | | | | |

1730

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC R 28200069H FM H55 TOS
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND TO CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW UP () FINAL (X)

ALFA
 UNIT SEND REPORT HSA HQ TK Vietnam BT 200514

BT 2054
 DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 28173069H
 CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 02.6 40.0 (E) 1925.0
 DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW IN SUPPORT OF FIRST CO KMC NOT FIRED 400
 into tree line FOR HAI.

700 M due W of tank position

ECHO
 RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN

| | | |
|--|------------------------|--------------|
| FOXTROT | GULF (TENDVAC/NONEVAC) | HOTEL |
| FRIENDLY KIA | FRIENDLY WIA | FRIENDLY NIA |
| INDIA | JULIANT | KILO |
| VC/NVA KIA | VC/NVA WIA | DETAINEES |
| LIJA | | |
| WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) | | |

NIKE
 EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY 28 MONTH Dec YEAR 1955 YEAR 1969 RECEIVED BY 4RL NICE 289

FT, SQD, PLT, CO, BATT, BATTALION, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER.

PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, TYPICAL, CITY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

9

DECLASSIFIED

U NC

R

28 2130H

FM SA TO SA6

1800

SA24 AG, 5000 M N of NAMO

281800H

923851

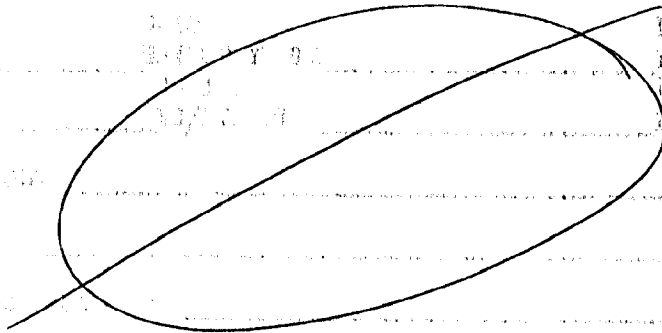
902852

900847 894858

K6 Requested A24 To Fire H+I

2500 M NW of NAMO

Fired 03 APers, 05 HE.



R
W

28

Dec

2137

1969

ARL

289

10/1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNC

R

282130H

PM SA TO SAC

1805

SA21

CoA 8th TBN

281500H

NAMO

902852

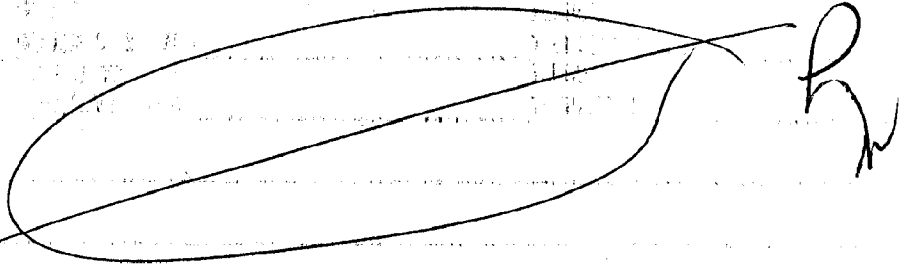
900847-891858

(P) 92385L

K6 Requested A21 Fire HE

2500M NW of NAMO

Fired 02 HEat 03 HE



28

Dec

2179

1969

ARL

289

91-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNC

R

282130H

FM SATO SAG

1850

SA 25

Co A, 8th FCB

281850H HILL 190

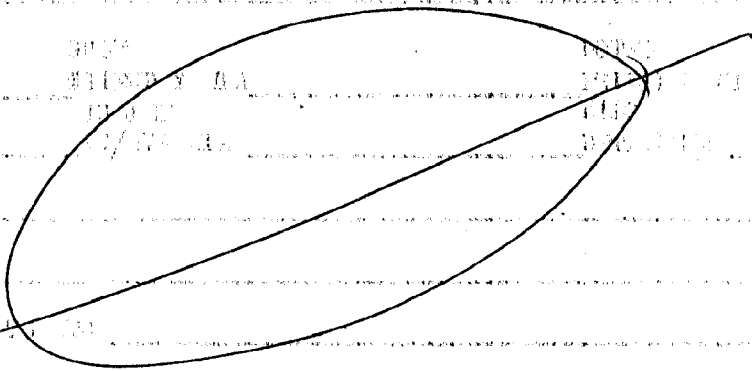
(10) 8838.23

(189) 8838

ML Requested A25 To zero in 90 mm.

2500 M N of 190

Fired 88 Heat, 84 HE, 84 WP.



R_N

28

Dec

2142

1969

ARL

289

12

DECLASSIFIED

2330

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

PERIOD

SSDC

TO

Dec

TO

28

24

Dec

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

122869

INITIALS

TFH

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A B

OBSERVATION POST (OP)/
LISTENING POST (LP)6 9
C D

E F

AMBUSH (AMB)

18
G H

I J

K L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M N

O P

Q R

SECURITY (SEC)

1
S T

U V

W X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y Z

AA BB

CC DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG HH

REMARKS:

- *1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
- *2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

APPENDIX F

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
28 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 262 for the period 280001H to 282400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

| | <u>PATROLS</u>
<u>FT SQD PLT</u> | <u>AMBUSHES</u>
<u>FT SQD PLT</u> | <u>S&D OPS</u>
<u>CO</u> | <u>LP/OP</u> | <u>COP</u> |
|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|------------|
| DAY | 1 | | | | 6 |
| NIGHT | | 18 | | 9 | |

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

L. L. Trujillo
L. L. TRUJILLO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

14

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | |
| 1st Tank Bn (Rein) | |
| PLACE | |
| DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N. | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| 2900001H/Dec 1969 | 292400H/Dec 1969 |

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN
M-Maps T-Troops
S-Staff F-File |
|--|-----|------------|-----------------|--|---|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 0800 | | 1 | 290800H | 1st Tank Bn INTSUM | FSM |
| 0815 | | 2 | 290815H | H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS) | FSM |
| 0830 | | 3 | 290830H | H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP | FSM |
| 0845 | | 4 | 290845H | Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP | FSM |
| 0900 | | 5 | 290900H | Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP | FSM |
| 0915 | | 6 | 290915H | Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP | FSM |
| 0930 | | 7 | 290930H | Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP | FSM |
| 0945 | | 8 | 290945H | 1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT | FSM |
| 1330 | | 9 | 291330H | 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP | FSM |
| 1500 | | 10 | 291500H | Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP | FSM |
| 1800 | | 11 | 291800H | Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP | FSM |
| 2040 | | 12 | 292040H | Co C, 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP | FSM |
| 2330 | | 13 | 292330H | SSDC small unit summary | FSM |
| 2400 | | 14 | 292400H | 1st Tank Bn SITREP | FSM |
| 1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS | | | | | |
| SSDC. 291310H L/Cpl L. A. IUCCIANI 24514837, USMC was found dead on CP Marlin at (AT972705) from unknown cause. Air-evac to 1st Med Bn. Will be removed to NSA Hospital on 30 December 1969 for autopsy. | | | | | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

0800

Copy _____ of 37 Copies
2/jfs
29 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Lo

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #363
2. Period covered: 280800H to 290800H December 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incident reported
4. None
- 5-9. No change
10. Weather: Temperature: High 74, Low 65, Visibility 4-5 miles
Wind 10 Knots Dir Northeast
Sunrise 0714, Sunset 1825, Moonset 1100, Moonrise 2301
- 11-13. No Change

J. P. Sunk
J. P. ~~SUNK~~
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**DAY**GREEN
A**HEEL**LIGHT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 280001H TO 282400H DEC. 69

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-12, F-21, ✓ CH
- c. Fire Base Baldy
- d. 7th Mar
- e. 280800 TO 281630H Dec.
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-23, F-32, ✓
- c. Hill 65
- d. 5th Mar
- e. 280800H To 281630H DEC. 69
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. Operation Summary

- a. ~~FL12~~ N/A
- b. ~~FL12~~ F-13 ✓
- c. General Support 1st Mar Div
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-11, F-22, F-31, F-33, ✓

C.F. Henes
C.F. HENES
1stLT. USMC

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

29 Dec 1969 d

SitRep for the period of 280001H to 282400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-52 ✓
- c. General Support of 1st MarDiv
- d. OP Marlin
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-51 ✓
- c. Support of the 1st MarDiv
- d. CP 1st TkBn
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-55, H-57 ✓
- c. Direct Support of ROK Marine Corps
- d. N/A
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

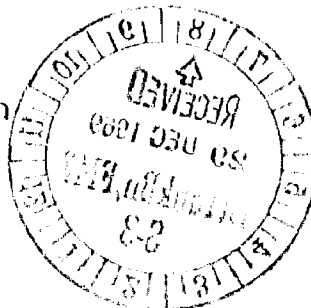
4. N/A

5. Deadline Report

- a. H-54, BnMaint, Fuel Leak

R

R. W. Thompson
R. W. Thompson
Sgt. USMC



3

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:cwg
29 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 280001H to 282400H December 1969

1. a. SECTMENT
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-31 996724 Starter

F. P. Scherer
F. P. SCHERER

L

4

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 362 280001H to 282400H

A. Summary Report

1.

- a. Riveria
- b. B11,12 ✓
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 0967
- e. 280001H to 282400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track consition II
- i. N/A



2.

- a. Phu Loc (6)
- b. B21,22,23 ✓
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 9252
- e. 280001H to 282400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

3.

- a. An Hoa
- b. B42,43,44 ✓
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 8747
- e. 280001H to 282400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

4.

- a. Hill 37
- b. B31,32,33 ✓
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9158
- e. 280001H to 282400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

R

5

5.
 - a. Hill 55
 - b. B13,52,53
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 280001H to 282400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

6.
 - a. DEADLINE REPORT
 - b.
 - c. B24 Overheating
 - d. B45 Roadwheel arm
 - e. B51 Injector Line
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i. Q-SERVICE REPORT
 - j. (B34) Q-Service

Bn
An Hoa
An Hoa

Bn

7.
 - a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

8.
 - a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

Bravo Company continues with normal operations

B.

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/das
 29 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company C Sitrep from 230001H to 232400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
 b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
 c. 3/7
 d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None

2. a. N/A
 b. C-21, C-23, C-24
 c. KMC Brigade
 d. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None

3. a. N/A
 b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34
 c. 7th Marine Regiment
 d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None

4. F-12 and F-21 are at Co"C" CP (135454)

B. Deadline Report

C-22
 C-53

Bn.
 Hill 63

998723
 135454

Mine Damage
 D/L Engine

R. Wenzel
 R. WENZEL
 By direction

6

0930

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 280001H to 282400H Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33, 35
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 280001H to 282400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
- b. A32, 34
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 935661
 - e. 280001H to 282400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
- b. A22
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 985820
 - e. 280001H to 282400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
- b. A21, 24, 25
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 928842
 - e. 280001H to 282400H
 - f. React, Bridge Security
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. A21 fired 2 HEAT, and 3 HE. A24 fired 3 AP, and 5 HE. A25 fired 8 HEAT, and 4 HE, 1 WP. Negative Results. A21, A24 in support of K Co. A25 in support of M Co.

L

7

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion — CH
 b. A11, 14
 c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 d. N/A
 e. 280001H to 282400H
 f. React
 g. N/A
 h. Track Condition 2
 i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

| | | |
|-----|------------|----|
| A12 | Q Service | Bn |
| A13 | Q Service | Bn |
| A15 | Q Service | Bn |
| A23 | Power Pack | Bn |
| A51 | Submerged | Bn |

C S Certain
 C. S. CERTAIN
 By direction

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date 29 Dec 1969

| NOMEN | AUTH | ON HAND | OPERATIONAL | T/E DEFICIENT | ADD | DELETE |
|------------|------|---------|-------------|---------------|------|--------|
| M48A3 | 66 | 65 | 39 | 1 | 2-54 | 2-34 |
| M48A3/M8A2 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 1 | | |
| M67A2 | 9 | 9 | 6 | 0 | | |
| M51 VTR | 5 | 3 | 2 | 2 | | |

| NOMEN
TACT# | USMC # | DATE | REASON | LOCATION | 2D ECHELON
NORS NORM | 3D ECHELON
NORS NORM | TERO #
AT FSR BN DOC # | NORS |
|----------------------------|----------------------|---------|---|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|------|
| M48A3
1-14 | 212007 | 24Dec69 | Oil Leak Overhauling | Ba-27 | X | | | |
| 1-15 | 212052 | 18Dec69 | Left Front Shockabsorber Sealing Co | | X | | | |
| 1-16 | 212073 | 18Dec69 | Rise Pumps | Ba | | X | | |
| 1-17 | 212084 | 25Dec69 | Right Fuel Tank Leaks | Ba-27 | X | | | |
| M48A3
1-18 | 212049 | 25Dec69 | Loss of Power | Ba-27 | X | | | |
| 1-19 | 212088 | 25Dec69 | Awaiting Disposition Instruction
ion Sub. Veh. | | | X | | |
| M48A3
1-20 | 212082 | 18Dec69 | Awaiting Parts | Ba-27 | X | | | |
| M48A3
1-21 | 212035 | 18Dec69 | Transmission Valve Body | Ba-27 | X | | | |
| 1-22 | 212035 | 25Dec69 | Rise Pumps | Ba | X | | | |
| 1-23 | 212030 | 25Dec69 | Transmission | Ba-27 | X | | | |
| REPAIRS IN PROGRESS | | | | | | | | |
| 1-24 | 1-1341 | 1-1346 | | | | | | |
| M7341 | Mount Gun Motor | 1542 | 1-7840 | Service Check | 25Dec69 | | | |
| 1-3 | Base Plate Gun Motor | | 1-7839 | Broken Locking Lip | 25Dec 69 | | | |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

291330H

S-3

1330

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓)

FOLLOW UP ()

FINAL ()

6138

6139

ALFA

UNIT SEND REPORT 1st TANK BN. SPOTREP

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 291330 H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F972705 (E))

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW Picked up permanent ROUTINE

medevac A+ Above GRID. DEAD when
picked up. Cause of DEATH UNKNOWN

LCPL L. A. LUCCIANI 2514837

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN INDIVIDUAL WAS TAKEN TO

1st med BN, GRAVES REGIST - CAUSE OF DEATH

UNK - EVAL TO NSA Hosp 30 Dec 69 FOR

AUTOPSY.

| | | | | |
|--------------|---|--------------------------|---|--------------|
| FOXROT DEAD | φ | GULF (MEDDEVAC/MONDEVAC) | φ | NOTEL |
| FRIENDLY MIA | φ | FRIENDLY WIA | φ | FRIENDLY MIA |
| INDIA | φ | JULIET | φ | KILO |
| VC/NVA KIA | φ | VC/NVA WIA | φ | DETAINES |
| LIMA | φ | | φ | |

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) φ

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) φ

DAY 29 MONTH DEC TIME 1400 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY B44 MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER.

PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FALLOUT CASUALTIES FIGURES

Reported
to
Dw COC
1340 HFollow up
Report to
Dw COC
1600 H

9

1500

5-3

CLASSIFICATION *NN* *-R-* *291844H* *201 522-1* *TO SAC*
 REPORT NO. *291844H* *201 522-1* *AND 137 R*

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP () FILED (✓)

ALFA
 UNIT *201 522-1* *S. A24* *Co R, 5th TK Bn*
 BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED *291844H*
 ON RIDE (CHECKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATE S

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW *K'6 REQUESTED A-24 TO FIRE H.F.*

2000-2500 M west of Nam O

CHHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN *FIRED #2 H.F. AND #3 ASERS*

FOXTROT

SHINDLEY KIA *φ*

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA *φ*

UJMA

GOLF (NEDVAC/NONVAC)

FRIENDLY KIA *φ*

JULIETT

VC/NVA KIA *φ*

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA *φ*

INFO

DETAILS *φ*

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) *φ*

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) *φ*

29 *DEC* *2185* *69* *201 522-1* *289*
 DAY MONTH TIME YEAR EDITED BY DTG

PT. SEC. H.F. COMINT. REL. ON. ATRO. SECURITY. BLACK. AMBUSH. BOMBING. OPER.

PRINTED IN HUNGARY (3) NO.

IF APPLICABLE: T-10T. FRIENDLY AIR. HOSTILE. AIR. CO. ALLIED. SUBJECT.

TIME OF DISPATCH OF MESSAGE (H) (M) (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF MESSAGE (H) (M) (S) BY SOURCE OF MESSAGE

SHAKLE. FRIENDLY. CASUALTY. NUMBER.

S-3 1800-

NO 2- 291800H FM SARJ TO SAR6

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP (✓) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT A-21 Co A, 5th TX Bn

BRavo
DTS COINITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 291800H

CILRILE (SHOCKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATE S (F) 902862 827808
DELTA 902842

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW K'6 REQUESTED A-21 TO FIRE H.I.

W of NAMO

RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN FIRED 04 H.F. AND 04 ASPERS

| | | |
|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| POW/NOT | COLE (HINDVAG/CONVAG) | POWEL |
| FRIENDLY KIA | PO/ENEMY KIA | FRIENDLY KIA |
| INDIA | INDIA | KIA |
| VO/ENY KIA | VO/ENY KIA | DETAINEES |
| LYMA | | |

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

29 DEC 2106 69 S.H. Hart 289
DAY MONTH TIME YEAR

PT. EMP. P.T. COMBAT RECON PATROL SECURITY FORCE WASH. OLETRIM OVER
PRINTER WORKS (S) ECU.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, NORMAL, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REPORT (HOURS)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (HOURS) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHOCKLE, FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

5-3 2040

NN

-R-

292040H

FM SC TO C3

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND TO C3

SEND TO C3

DATA

INITIAL REPORT ()

NO TO TOP ()

FINAL ()

ALPHA

LAST SEND REPORT

SC

C.C. 155 TR BN

BRAVO

OF ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

291230H

SPECIAL (CHECK IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(P) 108424

(Q)

DETAILED

NO, YES, YES, YES, YES

3

ROAD

WHEELS BLOWN OFF, FUEL CELL RUPTURE,

4 SUPPORT BOWERS BLOWN OFF, HULL SLIGHTLY DENTED, TRANSMISSION

DAMAGE.

OMHO

MODERATE

RESUMES OF ACTION TAKEN

MONWRITE

DAMAGE TO TIGER, 3 OR 4 ROAD

WHEELS BLOWN OFF FUEL CELL RUPTURE, TWO SUPPORT BOWERS

BLOWN OFF, TRACK BLOWN OFF

FOXTROT

GOLF

INDIA

FRIGIDLY N/A

NONE

FRIGIDLY N/A

MED-EVAC

FRIGIDLY N/A

NONE

INDIA

JULIET

4/04 W.A.D. 2524

INDIA

VO/NVA N/A

N/A

VO/NVA N/A

N/A

INDIA

N/A

INDIA

SEARCHES CAPTURED OR LOSE

N/A

RK

INDIA

IS SUBJECT CAPTURED/DOCUMENTS ETC

N/A

29

DEC

2045

69

SMK/Kota

289

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

EXTENDED BY

1.1

DECLASSIFIED

12

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

PERIOD

29 th OF Dec

TO

29 th OF Dec

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

122969

INITIALS

TFH

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| A | B |

OBSERVATION POST (OP)/
LISTENING POST (LP)

| | |
|---|---|
| 6 | 9 |
| C | D |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| E | F |

AMBUSH (AMB)

| | |
|---|----|
| | 18 |
| G | H |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| I | J |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| K | L |

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| M | N |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| O | P |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Q | R |

SECURITY (SEC)

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | |
| S | T |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| U | V |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| W | X |

COMBAT (CMB)

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Y | Z |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| AA | BB |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| CC | DD |

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| EE | FF |

CLEARING (CLR)

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| GG | HH |

REMARKS:

- *1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
- *2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX F

FMFAC

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 2
F-2

2337

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/TFH/jla
3480
29 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 263 for the period 290001H to 292400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

- b. SSDC. 291310H L/Cpl L. A. LUCCIANI 24514837, USMC was found
dead on OP Marlin at (AT972705) from unknown cause.
Air-evac to 1st Med Bn. Will be removed to NSA Hospital
on 30 December 1969 for autopsy.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

| | <u>PATROLS</u>
<u>FT SQD PLT</u> | <u>AMBUSHES</u>
<u>FT SQD PLT</u> | <u>S&D OPS</u>
<u>CO</u> | <u>LP/OP</u> | <u>COP</u> |
|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|------------|
| DAY | 1 | | | | 6 |
| NIGHT | | 18 | | 9 | |

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

L. L. Trujillo
L. L. TRUJILLO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

14

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | |
| 1st Tank Bn (Rein) | |
| PLACE | |
| DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N. | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| 300001H/Dec 1969 | 302400H/Dec 1969 |

[illegible]

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy of 37 Copies
2/jfs
30 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #364
2. Period covered: 290800 to 300800H December 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: a. Tank (C33) enroute from Fire Base Ross to LZ Baldy hit a mine resulting in 1 KIAE, 4 road wheels blown off, fuel cell ruptured, two support rollers blown off, track blown off. Mine- 100-150lb. box mine.
4. . None
5. New Obstacles and Barriers to primary LOC
a. VC PW reports the existence of a "Detector" in use in the 2nd sapper Regt. detector allegedly will detect traps, radio stations or mines at a distance of 700 meters. The device is 8"x12", is worn on the belt, and is monitored by use of headphone. On face of device (described clockwise) are two vol controls at upper right hand corner, two toggle switches in cntr portion of right hand face, a dual plug at bottom for the headphone ULM face had a light to indicated when lit sit is operating and on ULM side corner is a compass. Device is battery powered by four Ba-30's and has external antenna or probe/detector. Writing on set is in russian. Request this information be given wide dissem. If any such device is discovered req it be evac to Div G-2 on priority basis.
- 6-12. No change
13. Vietnamese supporting U.S. Forces:
 - a. 290915H-Two Vietnamese boys turned in Two (2) 2.75 rocket heads which were found in a trash dump at (AT981724)
 - b. 291522H-Vietnamese boy found a 81mm M109 round at (AT003721) and turned it in to our position.

J. P. SENIK
J. P. SENIK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**PAD**STOCK
A**TICK**WALL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 290001H TO 290400H DEC.69

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-12, F-21, ✓
- c. Fire Base Baldy
- d. 7th Mar
- e. 290800H to 291630H Dec.
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-23, F-32, ✓
- c. Hill 65
- d. 5th Mar.
- e. 290800H to 291630H Dec.
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-13 ✓
- c. General Support 1st MarDiv
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-11, F-22, F-31, F-33,

C.F. Henes
C.F. HENES
1st Lt. USMC

R

2

0830

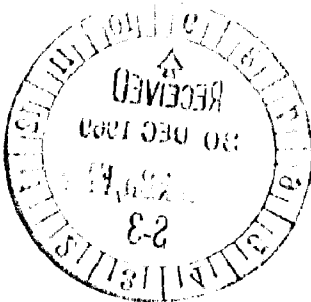
HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 290001H to 292400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-51, H-52
 - c. General Support 1st Marine Division
 - d. CP. 1st TkbN.
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
2. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-55, H-57
 - c. Direct Support of ROK Marine Corps
 - d. N/A
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
3. N/A
4. N/A
5. Deadline Report
 - a. H-54, BnMaint, Fuel Tank

R.W. Thompson
 R.W. Thompson
 Sgt. USMC

R



3

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:rwg
30 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 290001H to 292400H December 1969

1. a. SECRET
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,
are in my CP.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-31 996724 Starter

F. P. Scherer
F. P. SCHERER

R

4

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 363 290001H to 292400H

A. Summary Report

1. *c. h*
- a. Rivera ✓
 - b. B13,52
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 0967
 - e. 290001H to 292400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

- 2.
- a. Phu Loc (6)
 - b. B22,23
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 9252
 - e. 290001H to 292400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

- 3.
- a. An Hoa
 - b. B21,42,43,44,51 ✓
 - c. 5th Marines
 - d. 8747
 - e. 290001H to 292400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. An Hoa

- 4.
- a. Hill 37
 - b. B31,32,33 ✓
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9158
 - e. 290001H to 292400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

L

5

B-12

- 5.
- a. H-21 55
 - b. B17, 53
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 290001H to 292400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

6. DEADLINE REPORT

| | | | |
|----|-----|---------------|--------|
| a. | | | |
| b. | B24 | Overheating | Bn |
| c. | B31 | Overheating | Bn |
| d. | B45 | Roadwheel arm | An Hoa |
| e. | | | |
| f. | | | |
| g. | | | |
| h. | | | |
| i. | | | |

Q SERVICE REPORT

| | | | |
|----|--|--|--|
| a. | | | |
| b. | | | |
| c. | | | |
| d. | | | |
| e. | | | |
| f. | | | |
| g. | | | |
| h. | | | |
| i. | | | |

| | | | |
|----|-----|-----------|----|
| 7. | B11 | Q Service | Bn |
| | B34 | Q Service | Bn |

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.



0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/met
 30 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 290001H to 292400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
 b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
 c. 3/7
 d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None
2. a. N/A
 b. C-21, C-23, C-24
 c. KMC Brigade
 d. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None
3. a. N/A
 b. C-31, C-32, C-34
 c. 7th Marine Regiment
 d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None
4. F-12 and F-21 are at Company C, CP (135454)

B. Deadline Report

C-22
 C-33
 C-53

Bn.
 Hill 63
 Hill 63

998723
 135454
 135454

Mine Damage
 Mine Damage
 D/L Engine

R. Wenzel
 R. WENZEL
 By direction

L

6

0930

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 290001H to 292400H Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33, 35
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 290001H to 292400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
- b. A32, 34
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 935661
 - e. 290001H to 292400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
- b. A22
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 985820
 - e. 290001H to 292400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
- b. A21, 24
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 928842
 - e. 290001H to 292400H
 - f. React, Bridge Security
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. A21 fired 4 HE and 4 APERS, A24 fired 2 HE and 3 APERS in support of K Company. Negative Results.

R

7

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
 b. A11, 14, 15
 c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 d. N/A
 e. 290001H to 292400H
 f. React
 g. N/A
 h. Track Condition 2
 i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

| | | |
|-----|------------|--------------|
| A12 | Q Service | Bn |
| A13 | Q Service | Bn |
| A23 | Power Pack | Bn |
| A25 | Fuel Pump | Company Area |
| A51 | Submerged | Bn |

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
 By direction

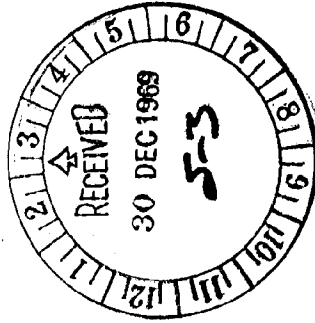


1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date 30 Dec 1969

| NOMEN | AUTH | ON HAND | OPERATIONAL | T/E DEFICIENT | ADD | DELETE |
|------------|------|---------|-------------|---------------|------|--------|
| M48A3 | 86 | 63 | 35 | 1 | 1-31 | |
| M48A3/MSA2 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1-31 | |
| M67A2 | 9 | 9 | 6 | 0 | 1-31 | |
| M51 VTR | 5 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1-31 | |

| NOMEN | USMC # | DATE | REASON | LOCATION | 2D ECHELON | 3D ECHELON | TERO # | NORS | NORM | AT FSR | BN DOC # | NORS |
|--------|--------|--------|------------------------------|----------|------------|------------|--------|------|------|--------|----------|------|
| 200067 | | 200067 | Oil Leak Overheating | En | | | | | | | | |
| 200068 | | 200068 | Overheating, Oil Leak | En | | | | | | | | |
| 200069 | | 200069 | Transmission | En | | | | | | | | |
| 200070 | | 200070 | Left Front Shocked, Rumbling | Co | | | | | | | | |
| 200071 | | 200071 | Blow Damage | En | | | | | | | | |
| 200072 | | 200072 | Blow Damage | Co | | | | | | | | |
| 200073 | | 200073 | Blow Damage | En | | | | | | | | |
| 200074 | | 200074 | Blow Damage | Co | | | | | | | | |
| 200075 | | 200075 | Blow Damage | En | | | | | | | | |
| 200076 | | 200076 | Blow Damage | Co | | | | | | | | |
| 200077 | | 200077 | Blow Damage | En | | | | | | | | |
| 200078 | | 200078 | Blow Damage | Co | | | | | | | | |
| 200079 | | 200079 | Blow Damage | En | | | | | | | | |
| 200080 | | 200080 | Blow Damage | Co | | | | | | | | |
| 200081 | | 200081 | Blow Damage | En | | | | | | | | |
| 200082 | | 200082 | Blow Damage | Co | | | | | | | | |
| 200083 | | 200083 | Blow Damage | En | | | | | | | | |
| 200084 | | 200084 | Blow Damage | Co | | | | | | | | |
| 200085 | | 200085 | Blow Damage | En | | | | | | | | |
| 200086 | | 200086 | Blow Damage | Co | | | | | | | | |
| 200087 | | 200087 | Blow Damage | En | | | | | | | | |
| 200088 | | 200088 | Blow Damage | Co | | | | | | | | |
| 200089 | | 200089 | Blow Damage | En | | | | | | | | |
| 200090 | | 200090 | Blow Damage | Co | | | | | | | | |
| 200091 | | 200091 | Blow Damage | En | | | | | | | | |
| 200092 | | 200092 | Blow Damage | Co | | | | | | | | |
| 200093 | | 200093 | Blow Damage | En | | | | | | | | |
| 200094 | | 200094 | Blow Damage | Co | | | | | | | | |
| 200095 | | 200095 | Blow Damage | En | | | | | | | | |
| 200096 | | 200096 | Blow Damage | Co | | | | | | | | |
| 200097 | | 200097 | Blow Damage | En | | | | | | | | |
| 200098 | | 200098 | Blow Damage | Co | | | | | | | | |
| 200099 | | 200099 | Blow Damage | En | | | | | | | | |
| 200100 | | 200100 | Blow Damage | Co | | | | | | | | |



5-251 1-1301 1-1306

1-3 Base State 0800 Harbor 1962 1-7000 0800 Looking 119 20000

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

PERIOD

SSDC

30 Dec TO 30 Dec

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

123069

INITIALS

TFH

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A B

OBSERVATION POST (OP)/
LISTENING POST (LP)

C D

E F

AMBUSH (AMB)

G H

I J

K L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M N

O P

Q R

SECURITY (SEC)

S T

U V

W X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y Z

AA BB

CC DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

EE FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG HH

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/TFH/jla
3480
30 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 264 for the period 300001H to 302400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

- a. 1st Tank Bn. 291730H One tank from C Company, 1st Tank Battalion
detonated a mine at (BT108424) while in support of
a convoy moving from FSB ROSS to LZ BALDY. Results
were major damage to tank and one (1) USMC WIA
MED-EVAC.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

| | <u>PATROLS</u>
<u>FT SQD PLT</u> | <u>AMBUSHES</u>
<u>FT SQD PLT</u> | <u>S&D OPS</u>
<u>CO</u> | <u>LP/OP</u> | <u>COP</u> |
|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|------------|
| DAY | 1 | | | | 6 |
| NIGHT | | 18 | | 9 | |

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

L. L. Trujillo
L. L. TRUJILLO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

10

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | |
| 1st Tank Bn (Rein) | |
| PLACE | |
| DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N. | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| 310001H/Dec 1969 | 312400H/Dec 1969 |

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

0800

1st Tank Battalion (Main),
San Francisco, California 94302

Page 1 of 1
2/17/73
31 December 1969

0 1 1 1 1 1 1

From: Commanding Officer
to: Distribution List

R

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #365
2. Period covered: 300800H to 310800H December 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: a. 301830H-MASS-3 (971736) spotted movement, fired H & I with M-79. Negative results.
4. None
5. New Obstacles and Barriers to primary LOC:
 - a. VC policy is now emphasized on "Troop Propaganda Plan" by mean making leaflets and New Year Cards - The subject matter of the leaflets is for Anti War Movement. They will have the students hand - carry to our troops and Allied Forces soldiers with the purpose of discouraging soldiers from the present war. All addresses are requested special follow-up action be taken so that the above scheme of the enemy can be detected on time. Hqs, Quang Da Special Sector Eval C-2
8. Enemy movement:
 - a. Intelligence Agent reveals that about 40 VC's were at AT946738 on the nights of 27 and 28 Dec 69. They are equipped with one 82mm mortar and individual weapons of all kinds. They wear khaki uniforms. Their intention is unknown. Hqs Cam Eval C-3.
 - b. Unit of K-3 (NFI) commanded by Kien (NFI) located vicinity BT065666, Strength 110, equipped with 2-122, rockets, 2-82mm mortars, 60mm mortars (NFI) and individual weapons. Missions to launch rockets on Danang East, Hoa Vang (D) (NFI) (OB comment: Kien listed as CO of 982 Co. Unit mentioned possible element of 220 Bn. Element 877 rocket Bn and K36 carried as assassination unit. G-2 Eval F-3.
 - c. 3 separate reports indicates elements 31st Regt. has moved to lowlands in preparation for ground attacks Hie Duc (D) rocket attacks against Danang Air Base early Jan. 1970.
 - d. 50 NVA armed with individual weapons dispersed in Phuoc Ninh (H) (AT913673) La Chan (H) (1,2, 3) (AT944685, 946675, 956678). To coordinate with other elements for above mission.

DECLASSIFIED

II. 70 NVA armed with 25-122mm rockets, 2-82mm mortars, 5-60mm mortars enemy believed to have weapons cached between Cam Loai (H) (AT944686) and Bo Ban (vicinity AT965698), enemy then dispersed Bo Ban (H) (2) (AT965698), La Bong (1,2) (vic 966668) and Quang (3) (H) (915678) to coordinate with other elements 31st for above mission
 III. 110 NVA armed with individual weapons dispersed Gao Tri (H) (1,2,3) (vicinity 884707, 890709, 882702) to coordinate with other elements of 31st Regt. for mission above. OB comment possible 31st Regt moving from base area. Possible 575th to provide rocket support. 31st usually targeted against areas farther north.

10. Weather: Temperature: High 82 Low 68 Visibility 6 miles
 Wind 5-10 knots Dir North
 Sunrise 0715, Sunset 1825, Moonrise 0001, Moonset 1207

11-12. No change

13. Other: 310145H-175 guns had a round exploded in the tube.

301400H-Four Vietnamese boys brought in info that they knew where a lot of ordinance was located. Called ETD to come over, went with these boys and found 1-105 H. E., 5-60mm H.E., 2-2.75 rocket heads, 2-4.2 H.E. Rds., 12 assorted bomblets. Paid these boys 4600\$ VN. EOD 15 took the ordinance.

R.T. Bolick
 R. T. BOLICK
 By direction

PASSWORDS

I**

A**TOAD**SCREW

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 300001H TO 302400H DEC. 69

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-12, F-21,
- c. Fire Base Baldy
- d. 7th Marines
- e. 300800H to 301630H DEC. 69
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-23, F-32,
- c. Hill 65
- d. 5th Marines
- e. 300800H to 301630H DEC. 69
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. f-13
- c. General Support 1st Mar Div
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-11, F-22, F-31, F-33,

C.F. Henes
C.F. HENES

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 300001H to 302400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-51, H-52 ✓
 - c. General Support of 1st MarDiv
 - d. CP 1st TkBn
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
2. Operation Summary
 - a. N/A
 - b. H-55, H-57 ✓
 - c. Direct Support of ROK Marine Corps
 - d. N/A
 - e. N/A
 - f. N/A
 - g. N/A
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A
3. N/A
4. N/A
5. Deadline Report
 - a. H-54, BnMaint, Fuel Leak

R. W. Thompson
R. W. Thompson
Sgt. USMC

R

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
31 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: SITREP for the period of 300001H to 302400H December 1969

1. a. SEGMENT
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 41, 52,
are in my CP.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A
2. a. N/A
3. A-31 996724 Starter
A-12 996724 Q Service
A-35 996724 Q Service



F. P. SCHERER



4

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 364 300001H to 302400H

A. Summary Report

1.

- a. Riveria
- b. B13,52
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 0967
- e. 300001H to 302400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

2.

- a. Phu Loc (6)
- b. B22,23
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 9252
- e. 300001H to 302400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

3.

- a. An Hoa
- b. B21,42,43,44,51
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 8747
- e. 300001H to 302400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. N/A

4.

- a. Hill 37
- b. B32,33
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9158
- e. 300001H to 302400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition II
- i. B32,33 fired 40 rds HE for H&I

R

5

5. *ch*
- a. Hill 55
 - b. B12, 14, 23
 - c. 1st Marines
 - d. 9661
 - e. 300001H to 302400H
 - f. Reaction, Defense
 - g. Reaction, Defense
 - h. Track condition II
 - i. N/A

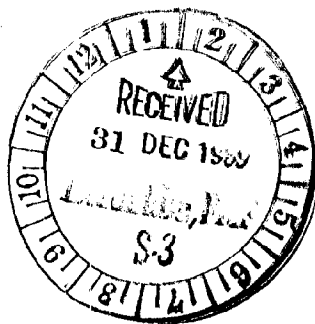
- 6.
- a. DEADLINE REPORT
 - b.
 - c. B24 Overheating Bn
 - d. B31 Overheating Bn
 - e. B45 Roadwheel Arm An Hoa
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

Q SERVICE REPORT

- B11 Q Service Bn
- B34 Q Service Bn

- 7.
- a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

- 8.
- a. Company B continues with normal tank operations
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.



B.

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

6/TWK/met
 31 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company C Sitrep from 300001H to 302400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
 b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
 c. 3/7
 d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None

2. a. N/A
 b. C-21, C-23
 c. KMC Brigade
 d. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None

3. a. N/A
 b. C-31, C-32, C-34, C-53
 c. 7th Marine Regiment
 d. 135454 (Hill 63)
 e. N/A
 f. N/A
 g. Direct Support
 h. N/A
 i. None

4. F-12 and F-21 are at Company C, CP (135454)

B. Deadline Report

C-22
 C-24
 C-33

En.
 En.
 Hill 63

998723
 998723
 135454

Mine Damage
 D/L Engine Overheating
 Mine Damage

T. W. Kelly
 T. W. KELLY

6

0930

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 300001H to 302400H Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A31, 33, 35
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 300001H to 302400H
- f. React, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 2.
- a. Hill 41
 - b. A32, 34
 - c. 1/26
 - d. 935661
 - e. 300001H to 302400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

- 3.
- a. Hill 190
 - b. A22
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 985820
 - e. 300001H to 302400H
 - f. React, Defense
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

- 4.
- a. Nam-O Bridge
 - b. A21, 24
 - c. 3/26
 - d. 928842
 - e. 300001H to 302400H
 - f. React, Bridge Security
 - g. DO
 - h. Track Condition 2
 - i. N/A

R

7

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
 b. A11, 13, 14, 15
 c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
 d. N/A
 e. 300001H to 302400H
 f. React
 g. N/A
 h. Track Condition 2
 i. N/A

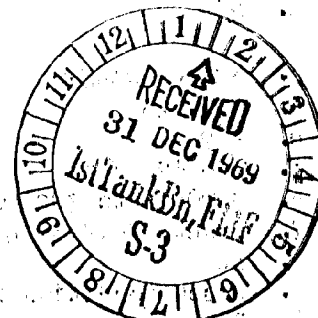
DEADLINE REPORT

A12
 A23
 A25
 A51

Q Service
 Power Pack
 Fuel Pump
 Submerged

Bn
 Bn
 Company Area
 Bn

C. S. Certain
 C. S. CERTAIN
 By direction



0945

26 5-3 00

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date 31 December 199

| NOMEN | AUTH | ON HAND | OPERATIONAL | T/E DEFICIENT | ADD | DELETE |
|------------|------|---------|-------------|---------------|-----|------------|
| M48A3 | | | | | | |
| M48A3/M8A2 | 66 | 65 | 55 | 1 | | 0-53 |
| M67A2 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 1 | | 1-85 50 12 |
| M51 VTR | 9 | 9 | 6 | 0 | | |
| | 5 | 3 | 3 | 2 | | |

| NOMEN | USMC # | DATE | REASON | LOCATION | 2D ECHELON | 3D ECHELON | TERO # |
|-------|--------|---------|---------------------------------|----------|------------|------------|----------------------|
| TACT# | | | | | NORS | NORM | AT FSR BN DOC # NORS |
| 1-1 | 20007 | 22Dec69 | Oil Leak, Overheating | Da | | X | |
| 1-2 | 20008 | 29Dec69 | Oil Leak, Overheating | Da | | X | |
| 1-3 | 20009 | 29Dec69 | Transmission | Da | | X | |
| 1-4 | 20010 | 20Dec69 | Left Front Roadwheel Housing Co | | | X | |
| 1-5 | 20011 | 18Dec69 | Flame Damage | Da | | X | |
| 1-6 | 20012 | 30Dec69 | Engine Overheating | Da | | X | |
| 1-7 | 20013 | 30Dec69 | Flame Damage | Da | | X | |
| 1-8 | 20014 | 20Dec69 | Right Front Tank Locks | Da | | X | |
| 1-9 | 20015 | 25Dec69 | Loss of Power | Da | | X | |
| 1-10 | 20016 | 25Dec69 | Smoking Muff, Lost, Sub. Feb 70 | Da | X | | |
| 1-11 | 20017 | 18Dec69 | Transmission Valve Body | Da | | X | |
| 1-12 | 20018 | 25Dec69 | Flame Damage | Da | | X | |
| 1-13 | 20019 | 20Dec69 | Transmission | Da | | X | |

REMARKS: 1-136

1-3 Base Plate Shim Washer 5-82 1-759 Broken Locking Lip 20Dec69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2330

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC

PERIOD 31 Dec TO 31 Dec

BN SSDC

BGT SSDC

TACTICAL AREA SSDC

DATE PREPARED 123169

INITIALS TFH

96

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| A | B |

OBSERVATION POST (OP)/
LISTENING POST (LP)

| | |
|----|---|
| 14 | 7 |
| C | D |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| E | F |

AMBUSH (AMB)

| | |
|---|----|
| | 14 |
| G | H |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| I | J |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| K | L |

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| M | N |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| O | P |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Q | R |

SECURITY (SEC)

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | |
| S | T |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| U | V |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| W | X |

COMBAT (CMB)

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Y | Z |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| AA | BB |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| CC | DD |

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| EE | FF |

CLEARING (CLR)

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| GG | HH |

REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FIGURE 2
F-2

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX F

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

S/TFL/JLB
3480
31 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 365 for the period 310001H to 312400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar; Defense, Reaction
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-attack
armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 5th Mar

2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

| | <u>PATROLS</u>
<u>FT SQD PLT</u> | <u>AMBUSHES</u>
<u>FT SQD PLT</u> | <u>S&D OPS</u>
<u>CO</u> | <u>LP/OP</u> | <u>REP</u> |
|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|------------|
| DAY | 1 | | | | 6 |
| NIGHT | | 18 | | 9 | |

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. J. Allamon
J. J. ALLAMON
By direction